

# **Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables**

mSCOA Version 6.4

[Click for Instructions!](#)

**Accountability**

**Transparency**

**Information &  
service delivery**



**national treasury**

Department:  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**Contact details:**

Elsabé Rossouw  
National Treasury  
Tel: (012) 315-5534  
Electronic submissions:  
LG Upload Portal

### Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: WC011 Matzikama ▼

CFO Name: Elrico Alfred

Tel: 0272013300

Fax: 2072131052

E-Mail: cfo@matzikama.gov.za

Budget for MTREF starting: 2020 ▼

Budget Year: 2020/21

Does this municipality have Entities? No: ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality ▼

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

### Printing Instructions

#### Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Pre-audit columns on all

Hide Reference columns on all

#### Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

### Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Council & Executive	Vote 1	<b>Council &amp; Executive</b>	
Vote 2 - Financial Services	1.1	Council	1.1 - Council
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	1.2	Office of the Municipal Manager	1.2 - Office of the Municipal Manager
Vote 4 - Community Development Services	1.3	Internal Audit	1.3 - Internal Audit
Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services	1.4	IDP	1.4 - IDP
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]	1.5	Communication	1.5 - Communication
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	1.6	Risk- & Performance Management	1.6 - Risk- & Performance Management
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	1.7	Political Office Bearers	1.7 - Political Office Bearers
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	1.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	1.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	1.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 2	<b>Financial Services</b>	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	2.1	Financial Management (BTO)	2.1 - Financial Management (BTO)
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	2.2	Income	2.2 - Income
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2.3	Expenditure	2.3 - Expenditure
	2.4	Supply Chain Management Unit	2.4 - Supply Chain Management Unit
	2.5	ICT	2.5 - ICT
	2.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 3	<b>Corporate Services</b>	
	3.1	Legal & Administration Services	3.1 - Legal & Administration Services
	3.2	Human Resources Management	3.2 - Human Resources Management
	3.3	Library Services	3.3 - Library Services
	3.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 4	<b>Community Development Services</b>	
	4.1	Community Services	4.1 - Community Services
	4.2	Town Planning & Building Control	4.2 - Town Planning & Building Control
	4.3	Economic Development & Tourism	4.3 - Economic Development & Tourism
	4.4	Protection Services	4.4 - Protection Services
	4.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 5	<b>Infrastructure Services</b>	
	5.1	Office of Infrastructure Services	5.1 - Office of Infrastructure Services
	5.2	Water- Distribution & Treatment	5.2 - Water- Distribution & Treatment
	5.3	Sewerage & Wastewater Treatment	5.3 - Sewerage & Wastewater Treatment
	5.4	Roads & Stormwater	5.4 - Roads & Stormwater
	5.5	Parks, Sportgrounds & Cemeteries (Outside Towns)	5.5 - Parks, Sportgrounds & Cemeteries (Outside Towns)
	5.6	Waste Removal & Landfill sites	5.6 - Waste Removal & Landfill sites
	5.7	Electro-Technical Services	5.7 - Electro-Technical Services
	5.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 6	<b>[NAME OF VOTE 6]</b>	
	6.1	[Name of sub-vote]	6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 7	<b>[NAME OF VOTE 7]</b>	
	7.1	[Name of sub-vote]	7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 8	<b>[NAME OF VOTE 8]</b>	
	8.1	[Name of sub-vote]	8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 9	<b>[NAME OF VOTE 9]</b>	
	9.1	[Name of sub-vote]	9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 10	<b>[NAME OF VOTE 10]</b>	
	10.1	[Name of sub-vote]	10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.2	[Name of sub-vote]	

	10.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 11	[NAME OF VOTE 11]		
	11.1	[Name of sub-vote]	11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 12	[NAME OF VOTE 12]		
	12.1	[Name of sub-vote]	12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 13	[NAME OF VOTE 13]		
	13.1	[Name of sub-vote]	13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	13.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 14	[NAME OF VOTE 14]		
	14.1	[Name of sub-vote]	14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	14.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 15	[NAME OF VOTE 15]		
	15.1	[Name of sub-vote]	15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	15.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.10	[Name of sub-vote]	

**WC011 Matzikama - Contact Information**
**A. GENERAL INFORMATION**

<b>Municipality</b>	<b>WC011 Matzikama</b>
<b>Grade</b>	<b>B3</b>
<b>Province</b>	<b>WC WESTERN CAPE</b>
<b>Web Address</b>	<b>www.matzikamamunicipality.co.za</b>
<b>e-mail Address</b>	<b>headoff@matzikamamun.co.za</b>

*1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.*

**B. CONTACT INFORMATION**

<b>Postal address:</b>	
P.O. Box	98
City / Town	Vredendal
Postal Code	8160
<b>Street address</b>	
Building	
Street No. & Name	37 Church street
City / Town	Vredendal
Postal Code	8160
<b>General Contacts</b>	
Telephone number	027-2013300
Fax number	027-2131052

**C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP**

<b>Speaker:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Speaker:</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Willem Hendrik Nell	Name	Veruschke Boks
Telephone number	027-2013379	Telephone number	027-2013379
Cell number	0766209690	Cell number	
Fax number	027-2131052	Fax number	027-2131052
E-mail address	hennien@matzikamamun.co.za	E-mail address	hennien@matzikamamun.co.za
<b>Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Mr
Name	Mathilda Bains	Name	Tshepiso Segaecho
Telephone number	027-2013352	Telephone number	027-2013352
Cell number	0838584015	Cell number	
Fax number	027-2131052	Fax number	027-2131052
E-mail address	mathildab@matzikamamun.co.za	E-mail address	Officeofthemayor@matzikamamun.co.za
<b>Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	David Jenner	Name	Willem Fortuin
Telephone number	027-2013435	Telephone number	027-2013502
Cell number	0732194461	Cell number	
Fax number	027-2131052	Fax number	027-2131052
E-mail address	davidj@matzikamamun.co.za	E-mail address	willemf@matzikamamun.co.za

**D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP**

<b>Municipal Manager:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	Aldrick Hendriks	Name	Amanda Kotze
Telephone number	027-2013301	Telephone number	027-2013301
Cell number	0748871132	Cell number	
Fax number	027-2131052	Fax number	027-2131052
E-mail address	munman@matzikama.gov.za	E-mail address	amandak@matzikamamun.co.za
<b>Chief Financial Officer</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	Elrico Alfred	Name	Elo-Louise Owies
Telephone number	0272013300	Telephone number	027-2013304
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number	2072131052	Fax number	027-2131052
E-mail address	cfo@matzikama.gov.za	E-mail address	ello-louise@matzikamamun.co.za
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mrs	Title	Mrs
Name	Lizaan King	Name	Nadine Fortuin
Telephone number	027-2013304	Telephone number	027-2013304
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number	027-2131052	Fax number	027-2131052
E-mail address	lizaans@matzikamamun.co.za	E-mail address	nadinef@matzikamamun.co.za

**WC011 Matzikama - Table A1 Budget Summary**

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates	42 530	44 727	43 225	52 085	52 085	52 085	52 085	62 332	65 209	68 219
Service charges	147 352	140 281	158 560	209 565	202 325	202 325	202 325	204 038	219 304	235 734
Investment revenue	1 701	2 498	3 312	3 716	2 010	2 010	2 010	2 100	2 197	2 298
Transfers recognised - operational	54 632	59 053	64 102	71 587	74 737	74 737	74 737	88 492	107 592	106 507
Other own revenue	23 285	26 581	57 594	61 565	55 090	55 090	55 090	36 380	38 254	40 014
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	269 501	273 139	326 793	398 517	386 246	386 246	386 246	393 342	432 555	452 771
Employee costs	102 679	111 255	138 632	158 446	160 529	160 529	160 529	169 420	176 739	187 253
Remuneration of councillors	6 100	6 839	6 935	7 552	7 341	7 341	7 341	7 245	7 535	7 836
Depreciation & asset impairment	13 636	13 953	14 588	19 079	17 279	17 279	17 279	16 950	17 745	18 577
Finance charges	7 817	8 242	8 231	9 373	8 779	8 779	8 779	8 115	8 530	8 569
Materials and bulk purchases	90 355	96 141	103 984	126 698	125 785	125 785	125 785	129 090	152 476	152 903
Transfers and grants	1 027	1 428	1 249	2 633	2 243	2 243	2 243	1 405	1 050	1 098
Other expenditure	54 563	52 229	55 766	74 585	73 652	73 652	73 652	70 046	65 145	66 512
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	276 179	290 088	329 386	398 365	395 608	395 608	395 608	402 270	429 220	442 750
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	(6 678)	(16 949)	(2 593)	152	(9 362)	(9 362)	(9 362)	(8 928)	3 336	10 020
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	24 702	35 858	37 751	75 875	111 674	111 674	111 674	84 197	55 707	60 258
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	19 523	8	33 633	4 800	3 985	3 985	3 985	6 000	19 000	17 047
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	37 547	18 917	68 791	80 828	106 297	106 297	106 297	81 270	78 043	87 325
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	37 547	18 917	68 791	80 828	106 297	106 297	106 297	81 270	78 043	87 325
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	25 343	40 655	47 719	91 605	121 191	121 191	121 191	88 118	58 087	62 958
Transfers recognised - capital	21 733	31 475	34 100	80 675	115 659	115 659	115 659	84 197	55 707	60 258
Borrowing	–	–	9 572	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	3 610	9 179	4 047	10 930	5 533	5 533	5 533	3 921	2 380	2 700
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	25 343	40 655	47 719	91 605	121 191	121 191	121 191	88 118	58 087	62 958
<b>Financial position</b>										
Total current assets	28 151	78 128	72 591	88 006	61 778	61 778	61 778	64 855	84 402	103 207
Total non current assets	616 412	642 088	731 973	768 955	821 241	821 241	821 241	902 016	957 640	965 267
Total current liabilities	27 551	80 504	87 043	68 084	57 606	57 606	57 606	58 083	56 265	69 221
Total non current liabilities	110 135	113 917	122 623	125 628	124 217	124 217	124 217	127 348	125 974	130 006

WC011 Matzikama - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>										
<i><b>Governance and administration</b></i>		<b>134 911</b>	<b>140 371</b>	<b>171 220</b>	<b>224 298</b>	<b>252 406</b>	<b>252 406</b>	<b>219 538</b>	<b>198 823</b>	<b>211 839</b>
Executive and council		19 523	231	27	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration		115 388	140 140	171 193	224 298	252 406	252 406	219 538	198 823	211 839
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i><b>Community and public safety</b></i>		<b>15 073</b>	<b>20 944</b>	<b>26 033</b>	<b>28 946</b>	<b>31 840</b>	<b>31 840</b>	<b>44 146</b>	<b>63 095</b>	<b>58 095</b>
Community and social services		6 690	7 138	6 814	8 671	9 524	9 524	9 117	9 659	10 178
Sport and recreation		2 280	2 126	2 272	2 846	3 389	3 389	3 541	3 904	4 084
Public safety		5 801	10 812	16 421	16 572	16 572	16 572	17 318	18 115	18 948
Housing		301	868	527	857	2 355	2 355	14 169	31 417	24 885
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i><b>Economic and environmental services</b></i>		<b>6 554</b>	<b>7 368</b>	<b>41 380</b>	<b>13 339</b>	<b>11 991</b>	<b>11 991</b>	<b>9 760</b>	<b>6 981</b>	<b>7 298</b>
Planning and development		519	628	2 080	5 320	3 854	3 854	543	568	594
Road transport		6 035	6 741	39 300	8 019	8 137	8 137	9 217	6 413	6 704
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i><b>Trading services</b></i>		<b>157 188</b>	<b>140 322</b>	<b>159 544</b>	<b>212 609</b>	<b>205 667</b>	<b>205 667</b>	<b>210 096</b>	<b>238 364</b>	<b>252 844</b>
Energy sources		102 918	100 072	108 452	152 259	146 445	146 445	136 981	147 939	159 774
Water management		17 459	11 016	19 487	25 182	23 582	23 582	36 730	51 727	51 901
Waste water management		18 447	14 252	16 236	18 009	18 009	18 009	17 501	18 306	19 148
Waste management		18 364	14 983	15 369	17 159	17 631	17 631	18 885	20 392	22 020
<i><b>Other</b></i>	<b>4</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>313 725</b>	<b>309 006</b>	<b>398 177</b>	<b>479 193</b>	<b>501 905</b>	<b>501 905</b>	<b>483 540</b>	<b>507 262</b>	<b>530 076</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>										
<i><b>Governance and administration</b></i>		<b>65 118</b>	<b>67 834</b>	<b>74 091</b>	<b>88 142</b>	<b>95 056</b>	<b>95 056</b>	<b>93 890</b>	<b>96 439</b>	<b>101 618</b>
Executive and council		12 340	14 181	15 864	21 196	23 935	23 935	23 135	24 070	25 250
Finance and administration		52 778	53 653	58 227	66 946	71 120	71 120	70 755	72 369	76 368
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i><b>Community and public safety</b></i>		<b>33 931</b>	<b>37 282</b>	<b>52 535</b>	<b>61 403</b>	<b>67 290</b>	<b>67 290</b>	<b>81 461</b>	<b>99 633</b>	<b>95 229</b>
Community and social services		12 728	13 060	18 256	24 342	26 009	26 009	26 692	27 976	29 578
Sport and recreation		6 276	5 897	7 058	8 449	8 797	8 797	9 696	10 228	10 790
Public safety		14 207	17 013	25 514	25 839	28 098	28 098	28 665	27 652	27 487
Housing		720	1 312	1 707	2 774	4 387	4 387	16 409	33 778	27 374
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i><b>Economic and environmental services</b></i>		<b>29 068</b>	<b>33 199</b>	<b>36 867</b>	<b>46 152</b>	<b>45 042</b>	<b>45 042</b>	<b>47 375</b>	<b>45 695</b>	<b>48 064</b>
Planning and development		6 945	8 502	9 274	12 687	11 106	11 106	14 291	12 839	13 566
Road transport		22 123	24 698	27 593	33 466	33 936	33 936	33 085	32 856	34 497
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i><b>Trading services</b></i>		<b>146 759</b>	<b>150 278</b>	<b>164 233</b>	<b>200 054</b>	<b>186 171</b>	<b>186 171</b>	<b>177 990</b>	<b>185 818</b>	<b>196 119</b>
Energy sources		97 187	97 729	105 103	132 779	118 774	118 774	111 870	118 416	125 385
Water management		19 271	17 492	21 585	29 564	31 230	31 230	29 834	31 138	32 715
Waste water management		11 914	12 763	13 417	14 871	13 608	13 608	13 994	14 515	15 122
Waste management		18 387	22 295	24 128	22 840	22 559	22 559	22 292	21 749	22 896
<i><b>Other</b></i>	<b>4</b>	<b>1 303</b>	<b>1 495</b>	<b>1 660</b>	<b>2 614</b>	<b>2 048</b>	<b>2 048</b>	<b>1 553</b>	<b>1 635</b>	<b>1 721</b>
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>276 179</b>	<b>290 088</b>	<b>329 386</b>	<b>398 365</b>	<b>395 608</b>	<b>395 608</b>	<b>402 270</b>	<b>429 220</b>	<b>442 750</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>37 547</b>	<b>18 917</b>	<b>68 791</b>	<b>80 828</b>	<b>106 297</b>	<b>106 297</b>	<b>81 270</b>	<b>78 043</b>	<b>87 325</b>

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification . The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

**WC011 Matzikama - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)**

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		134 911	140 371	171 220	224 298	252 406	252 406	219 538	198 823	211 839
Executive and council		19 523	231	27	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		19 523	231	27	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		115 388	140 140	171 193	224 298	252 406	252 406	219 538	198 823	211 839
Administrative and Corporate Support		118	195	130	397	757	757	419	18	19
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		110 950	137 227	168 357	200 846	239 039	239 039	217 005	196 592	209 507
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		3 537	1 313	697	200	200	200	209	219	229
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		783	1 350	1 931	22 791	12 346	12 346	1 839	1 923	2 012
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	55	78	64	64	64	67	70	73
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		15 073	20 944	26 033	28 946	31 840	31 840	44 146	63 095	58 095
Community and social services		6 690	7 138	6 814	8 671	9 524	9 524	9 117	9 659	10 178
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		288	257	241	351	351	351	367	384	401
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		523	623	415	467	1 344	1 344	560	425	440
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		5 879	6 259	6 158	7 852	7 828	7 828	8 190	8 850	9 336
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		2 280	2 126	2 272	2 846	3 389	3 389	3 541	3 904	4 084
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		2 176	510	1 522	2 768	3 268	3 268	3 415	3 772	3 945
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		104	1 616	750	79	121	121	127	132	139
Public safety		5 801	10 812	16 421	16 572	16 572	16 572	17 318	18 115	18 948
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		5 801	10 812	16 421	16 572	16 572	16 572	17 318	18 115	18 948
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		301	868	527	857	2 355	2 355	14 169	31 417	24 885
Housing		301	868	527	857	2 355	2 355	14 169	31 417	24 885
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		6 554	7 368	41 380	13 339	11 991	11 991	9 760	6 981	7 298
Planning and development		519	628	2 080	5 320	3 854	3 854	543	568	594
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	344	1 791	4 800	3 335	3 335	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		119	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		400	284	288	520	520	520	543	568	594
Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		6 035	6 741	39 300	8 019	8 137	8 137	9 217	6 413	6 704
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		4 526	5 232	4 904	5 625	5 740	5 740	5 998	6 274	6 563
Roads		1 509	1 509	34 396	2 395	2 397	2 397	3 219	139	141
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



**WC011 Matzikama - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)**

[illegible]

WC011 Matzikama - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		29 068	33 199	36 867	46 152	45 042	45 042	47 375	45 695	48 064
Planning and development		6 945	8 502	9 274	12 687	11 106	11 106	14 291	12 839	13 566
<i>Billboards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)</i>		-	4 481	4 777	4 672	3 947	3 947	5 076	5 083	5 378
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Development Facilitation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		3 791	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City</i>		3 154	4 021	4 497	8 015	7 159	7 159	9 215	7 756	8 189
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		22 123	24 698	27 593	33 466	33 936	33 936	33 085	32 856	34 497
<i>Public Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		-	1 972	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>		22 123	22 726	27 593	33 466	33 936	33 936	33 085	32 856	34 497
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		146 759	150 278	164 233	200 054	186 171	186 171	177 990	185 818	196 119
Energy sources		97 187	97 729	105 103	132 779	118 774	118 774	111 870	118 416	125 385
<i>Electricity</i>		97 187	97 729	105 103	132 779	118 774	118 774	111 870	118 416	125 385
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		19 271	17 492	21 585	29 564	31 230	31 230	29 834	31 138	32 715
<i>Water Treatment</i>		-	11 685	14 759	19 855	18 771	18 771	18 493	19 288	20 333
<i>Water Distribution</i>		19 271	5 627	5 327	9 579	12 329	12 329	11 204	11 707	12 233
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	180	1 499	130	130	130	136	143	149
Waste water management		11 914	12 763	13 417	14 871	13 608	13 608	13 994	14 515	15 122
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>		11 914	12 051	12 677	13 961	12 795	12 795	13 148	13 626	14 188
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	6	96	103	83	83	87	91	95
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		-	706	644	807	730	730	759	798	838
Waste management		18 387	22 295	24 128	22 840	22 559	22 559	22 292	21 749	22 896
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		12 767	15 248	14 677	13 913	13 054	13 054	11 818	10 647	11 131
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		5 621	7 047	9 451	8 927	9 504	9 504	10 474	11 101	11 765
<b>Other</b>		1 303	1 495	1 660	2 614	2 048	2 048	1 553	1 635	1 721
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Air Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Forestry</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Tourism</i>		1 303	1 495	1 660	2 614	2 048	2 048	1 553	1 635	1 721
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>276 179</b>	<b>290 088</b>	<b>329 386</b>	<b>398 365</b>	<b>395 608</b>	<b>395 608</b>	<b>402 270</b>	<b>429 220</b>	<b>442 750</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>37 547</b>	<b>18 917</b>	<b>68 791</b>	<b>80 828</b>	<b>106 297</b>	<b>106 297</b>	<b>81 270</b>	<b>78 043</b>	<b>87 325</b>

**References**

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison

2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

WC011 Matzikama - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
Vote 1 - Council & Executive		19 859	223	27	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Financial Services		110 614	81 374	158 034	223 701	251 449	251 449	218 910	198 586	211 591
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		9 534	7 768	6 985	8 449	8 785	8 785	8 818	9 087	9 584
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		14 996	66 253	26 646	32 022	33 590	33 590	42 479	61 068	55 896
Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services		158 722	153 388	206 486	215 020	208 081	208 081	213 332	238 521	253 004
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>313 725</b>	<b>309 006</b>	<b>398 177</b>	<b>479 193</b>	<b>501 905</b>	<b>501 905</b>	<b>483 540</b>	<b>507 262</b>	<b>530 076</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>	1									
Vote 1 - Council & Executive		12 340	14 181	15 864	21 196	23 935	23 935	23 135	24 070	25 250
Vote 2 - Financial Services		38 177	37 673	38 936	45 778	50 017	50 017	48 808	49 799	52 598
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		18 449	19 784	25 114	27 357	27 629	27 629	28 811	30 232	31 863
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		39 678	45 627	59 454	71 269	75 204	75 204	92 123	108 261	104 379
Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services		167 534	172 823	190 018	232 766	218 823	218 823	209 392	216 859	228 660
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>276 179</b>	<b>290 088</b>	<b>329 386</b>	<b>398 365</b>	<b>395 608</b>	<b>395 608</b>	<b>402 270</b>	<b>429 220</b>	<b>442 750</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>37 547</b>	<b>18 917</b>	<b>68 791</b>	<b>80 828</b>	<b>106 297</b>	<b>106 297</b>	<b>81 270</b>	<b>78 043</b>	<b>87 325</b>

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

WC011 Matzikama - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

WCVI Mazkama - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote/A								2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20					
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue by Vote										
Vote 1 - Council & Executive	1	19 859	223	27	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		19 859	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - IDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Risk- & Performance Management		-	223	27	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Political Office Bearers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Financial Services		110 614	81 374	158 034	223 701	251 449	251 449	218 910	198 586	211 591
2.1 - Financial Management (BTO)		30 030	43 306	69 692	110 258	137 656	137 656	90 309	62 028	67 020
2.2 - Income		80 526	38 067	88 264	113 379	113 729	113 729	128 535	136 488	144 499
2.3 - Expenditure		58	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Supply Chain Management Unit		-	-	78	64	64	64	67	70	73
2.5 - ICT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		9 534	7 768	6 985	8 449	8 785	8 785	8 818	9 087	9 584
3.1 - Legal & Administration Services		118	195	130	397	757	757	419	18	19
3.2 - Human Resources Management		3 537	1 313	697	200	200	200	209	219	229
3.3 - Library Services		5 879	6 260	6 158	7 852	7 828	7 828	8 190	8 850	9 336
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		14 996	66 253	26 646	32 022	33 590	33 590	42 479	61 068	55 896
4.1 - Community Services		1 193	2 208	1 720	1 738	4 156	4 156	15 206	32 340	25 846
4.2 - Town Planning & Building Control		1 183	47 844	288	520	520	520	543	568	594
4.3 - Economic Development & Tourism		2 295	854	3 313	7 568	6 602	6 602	3 415	3 772	3 945
4.4 - Protection Services		10 325	15 348	21 325	22 197	22 312	22 312	23 316	24 389	25 511
Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services		158 722	153 388	206 486	215 020	208 081	208 081	213 332	238 521	253 004
5.1 - Office of Infrastructure Services		-	-	706	702	702	702	1 143	-	-
5.2 - Water- Distribution & Treatment		17 459	11 270	20 481	25 182	23 582	23 582	36 730	51 727	51 901
5.3 - Sewerage & Wastewater Treatment		18 447	19 304	21 865	18 009	18 009	18 009	17 501	18 306	19 148
5.4 - Roads & Stormwater		1 511	1 509	33 690	1 693	1 696	1 696	2 077	139	141
5.5 - Parks, Sportgrounds & Cemeteries (Outside Towns)		23	1 852	213	17	17	17	17	18	19
5.6 - Waste Removal & Landfill sites		18 364	19 257	20 549	17 159	17 631	17 631	18 885	20 392	22 020
5.7 - Electro-Technical Services	102 918	100 196	108 982	152 259	146 445	146 445	136 981	147 939	159 774	
Total Revenue by Vote	2	313 725	309 006	398 177	479 193	501 905	501 905	483 540	507 262	530 076
Expenditure by Vote										
Vote 1 - Council & Executive	1	12 340	14 181	15 864	21 196	23 935	23 935	23 135	24 070	25 250
1.1 - Council		9 478	9 964	10 125	11 349	11 171	11 171	11 190	11 605	12 075
1.2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		2 862	2 293	2 085	3 149	4 103	4 103	2 782	2 932	3 089
1.3 - Internal Audit		-	48	260	670	1 020	1 020	1 065	1 069	1 118
1.4 - IDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communication		-	64	63	170	170	170	177	185	194
1.6 - Risk- & Performance Management		-	933	2 736	5 161	5 435	5 435	5 888	6 126	6 491
1.7 - Political Office Bearers		-	878	596	697	2 037	2 037	2 032	2 154	2 283
Vote 2 - Financial Services		38 177	37 673	38 936	45 778	50 017	50 017	48 808	49 799	52 598
2.1 - Financial Management (BTO)		8 273	12 358	10 630	13 957	12 640	12 640	13 020	13 252	14 047
2.2 - Income		20 640	18 671	18 028	20 183	25 531	25 531	23 185	24 208	25 502
2.3 - Expenditure		7 392	4 890	7 414	6 837	8 602	8 602	9 421	9 984	10 580
2.4 - Supply Chain Management Unit		-	19	16	29	29	29	30	32	33
2.5 - ICT		1 872	1 735	2 847	4 772	3 214	3 214	3 152	2 324	2 436
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		18 449	19 784	25 114	27 357	27 629	27 629	28 811	30 232	31 863
3.1 - Legal & Administration Services		3 321	3 291	5 425	6 794	6 614	6 614	6 963	6 894	7 286
3.2 - Human Resources Management		9 365	10 303	12 676	12 641	13 137	13 137	13 606	14 433	15 184
3.3 - Library Services		5 763	6 189	7 013	7 923	7 877	7 877	8 242	8 905	9 393
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		39 678	45 627	59 454	71 269	75 204	75 204	92 123	108 261	104 379
4.1 - Community Services		17 430	22 982	22 717	29 659	32 870	32 870	46 063	64 499	59 880
4.2 - Town Planning & Building Control		5 069	4 137	4 584	8 015	7 159	7 159	9 215	7 756	8 189
4.3 - Economic Development & Tourism		5 094	5 966	7 102	8 213	7 532	7 532	8 657	8 852	9 345
4.4 - Protection Services		12 086	12 543	25 051	25 383	27 642	27 642	28 188	27 153	26 966
Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services		167 534	172 823	190 018	232 766	218 823	218 823	209 392	216 859	228 660
5.1 - Office of Infrastructure Services		-	7 226	10 049	10 079	10 086	10 086	11 015	10 189	10 682
5.2 - Water- Distribution & Treatment		19 271	16 902	20 879	28 525	30 191	30 191	28 748	30 028	31 554
5.3 - Sewerage & Wastewater Treatment		11 914	11 922	12 708	14 270	13 007	13 007	13 366	13 858	14 435
5.4 - Roads & Stormwater		22 123	20 258	23 569	29 563	30 026	30 026	28 524	29 296	30 750
5.5 - Parks, Sportgrounds & Cemeteries (Outside Towns)		4 292	5 176	5 876	6 165	6 213	6 213	6 693	7 091	7 513
5.6 - Waste Removal & Landfill sites		12 748	13 904	12 871	12 515	11 656	11 656	10 356	9 179	9 595
5.7 - Electro-Technical Services	97 187	97 435	104 065	131 649	117 644	117 644	110 690	117 217	124 131	
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	276 179	290 088	329 386	398 365	395 608	395 608	402 270	429 220	442 750
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	37 547	18 917	68 791	80 828	106 297	106 297	81 270	78 043	87 325

**References**

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

WC011 Matzikama - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

W001 Mazikuma - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and expenditure)											
Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1										
<b>Revenue By Source</b>											
Property rates	2	42 530	44 727	43 225	52 085	52 085	52 085	52 085	62 332	65 209	68 219
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	102 379	100 072	108 452	152 259	146 146	146 146	146 146	136 981	147 939	159 774
Service charges - water revenue	2	16 952	11 016	19 487	23 456	21 856	21 856	21 856	30 730	32 727	34 854
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	13 740	14 252	15 268	16 747	16 747	16 747	16 747	17 501	18 306	19 148
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	14 281	14 941	15 353	17 103	17 575	17 575	17 575	18 827	20 332	21 957
Rental of facilities and equipment		3 621	1 597	2 290	2 249	2 104	2 104	2 104	2 199	2 300	2 406
Interest earned - external investments		1 701	2 498	3 312	3 716	2 010	2 010	2 010	2 100	2 197	2 298
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		3 162	2 835	4 900	4 644	4 994	4 994	4 994	5 295	5 539	5 793
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		5 825	10 835	16 447	16 616	16 616	16 616	16 616	17 363	18 162	18 997
Licences and permits		1 164	1 302	1 010	1 185	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 045	1 093	1 143
Agency services		2 740	3 285	3 369	3 718	4 018	4 018	4 018	4 198	4 391	4 593
Transfers and subsidies		54 632	59 053	64 102	71 587	74 737	74 737	74 737	88 492	107 592	106 507
Other revenue	2	6 773	6 241	29 468	12 154	15 772	15 772	15 772	6 228	6 714	7 023
Gains		–	486	110	21 000	10 587	10 587	10 587	52	55	57
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		269 501	273 139	326 793	398 517	386 246	386 246	386 246	393 342	432 555	452 771
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>											
Employee related costs	2	102 679	111 255	138 632	158 446	160 529	160 529	160 529	169 420	176 739	187 253
Remuneration of councillors		6 100	6 839	6 935	7 552	7 341	7 341	7 341	7 245	7 535	7 836
Debt impairment	3	15 599	17 675	18 293	19 726	19 726	19 726	19 726	18 940	18 368	18 639
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	13 636	13 953	14 588	19 079	17 279	17 279	17 279	16 950	17 745	18 577
Finance charges		7 817	8 242	8 231	9 373	8 779	8 779	8 779	8 115	8 530	8 569
Bulk purchases	2	90 355	87 612	94 145	109 049	108 049	108 049	108 049	101 187	107 161	113 489
Other materials	8	–	8 529	9 839	17 648	17 736	17 736	17 736	27 903	45 315	39 414
Contracted services		–	7 748	9 643	17 695	21 388	21 388	21 388	17 533	14 035	13 629
Transfers and subsidies		1 027	1 428	1 249	2 633	2 243	2 243	2 243	1 405	1 050	1 098
Other expenditure	4, 5	37 583	26 157	27 683	37 165	32 538	32 538	32 538	33 573	32 742	34 244
Losses		1 382	649	147	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		276 179	290 088	329 386	398 365	395 608	395 608	395 608	402 270	429 220	442 750
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>											
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		(6 678)	(16 949)	(2 593)	152	(9 362)	(9 362)	(9 362)	(8 928)	3 336	10 020
		24 702	35 858	37 751	75 875	111 674	111 674	111 674	84 197	55 707	60 258
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	–	–	1 665	4 800	3 985	3 985	3 985	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		19 523	8	31 968	–	–	–	–	6 000	19 000	17 047
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		37 547	18 917	68 791	80 828	106 297	106 297	106 297	81 270	78 043	87 325
Taxation									–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		37 547	18 917	68 791	80 828	106 297	106 297	106 297	81 270	78 043	87 325
Attributable to minorities									–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		37 547	18 917	68 791	80 828	106 297	106 297	106 297	81 270	78 043	87 325
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7								–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		37 547	18 917	68 791	80 828	106 297	106 297	106 297	81 270	78 043	87 325

**References**

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method ( Includes Joint Ventures)

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>R thousand</b>	1										
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>											
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 1 - Council & Executive		–	–	610	400	184	184	184	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Financial Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	50	50	50
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 241	35 707	22 500
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	7	–	–	610	400	184	184	184	19 291	35 757	22 550
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 1 - Council & Executive		125	660	588	350	33	33	33	30	–	–
Vote 2 - Financial Services		305	1 341	471	1 240	585	585	585	845	–	–
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		361	59	856	210	159	159	159	160	80	–
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		2 086	1 395	957	22 900	20 147	20 147	20 147	6 631	2 250	500
Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services		22 467	37 199	44 238	66 505	100 082	100 082	100 082	61 162	20 000	39 908
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		25 343	40 655	47 109	91 205	121 007	121 007	121 007	68 828	22 330	40 408
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>		25 343	40 655	47 719	91 605	121 191	121 191	121 191	88 118	58 087	62 958
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>											
<b>Governance and administration</b>		430	2 090	1 874	2 900	1 073	1 073	1 073	1 070	330	50
Executive and council		125	660	1 198	750	217	217	217	30	–	–
Finance and administration		305	1 431	676	2 150	856	856	856	1 040	330	50
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Community and public safety</b>		1 700	2 743	2 514	27 653	20 759	20 759	20 759	16 570	3 120	800
Community and social services		472	346	1 283	1 701	1 152	1 152	1 152	765	350	–
Sport and recreation		1 229	2 397	1 231	6 372	959	959	959	10 805	2 770	800
Public safety		–	–	–	1 660	728	728	728	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	17 920	17 920	17 920	17 920	5 000	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		11 912	17 337	19 397	13 822	17 261	17 261	17 261	16 750	21 637	15 918
Planning and development		811	42	95	389	59	59	59	76	–	–
Road transport		11 102	17 296	19 302	13 433	17 202	17 202	17 202	16 674	21 637	15 918
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Trading services</b>		11 300	18 484	23 934	47 200	82 092	82 092	82 092	53 728	33 000	46 190
Energy sources		3 627	1 950	4 139	7 810	7 735	7 735	7 735	940	3 000	5 850
Water management		760	11 772	13 102	18 915	41 811	41 811	41 811	3 852	25 000	25 600
Waste water management		6 584	2 740	2 791	20 375	32 547	32 547	32 547	48 936	5 000	14 740
Waste management		329	2 022	3 903	100	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other</b>		–	–	–	30	6	6	6	–	–	–
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	25 343	40 655	47 719	91 605	121 191	121 191	121 191	88 118	58 087	62 958
<b>Funded by:</b>											
National Government		21 088	30 162	30 236	57 855	81 423	81 423	81 423	79 097	55 707	60 258
Provincial Government		645	1 314	2 416	18 020	30 251	30 251	30 251	5 100	–	–
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	1 448	4 800	3 985	3 985	3 985	–	–	–
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	4	21 733	31 475	34 100	80 675	115 659	115 659	115 659	84 197	55 707	60 258
<b>Borrowing</b>	6	–	–	9 572	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		3 610	9 179	4 047	10 930	5 533	5 533	5 533	3 921	2 380	2 700
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	7	25 343	40 655	47 719	91 605	121 191	121 191	121 191	88 118	58 087	62 958

**References**

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2											
Multi-year expenditure appropriation												
Vote 1 - Council & Executive		–	–	610	400	184	184	184	–	–	–	
1.1 - Council		–	–	610	400	184	184	184	–	–	–	
1.2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
1.3 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
1.4 - IDP		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
1.5 - Communication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
1.6 - Risk- & Performance Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
1.7 - Political Office Bearers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Vote 2 - Financial Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	50	50	50
2.1 - Financial Management (BTO)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.2 - Income		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.3 - Expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.4 - Supply Chain Management Unit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.5 - ICT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	50	50	50
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.1 - Legal & Administration Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.2 - Human Resources Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.3 - Library Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.1 - Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.2 - Town Planning & Building Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.3 - Economic Development & Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.4 - Protection Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 241	35 707	22 500
5.1 - Office of Infrastructure Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.2 - Water- Distribution & Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	150	8 000	10 600
5.3 - Sewerage & Wastewater Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 000	1 800
5.4 - Roads & Stormwater		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 991	21 637	10 100
5.5 - Parks, Sportgrounds & Cemeteries (Outside Towns)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 000	1 070	–	
5.6 - Waste Removal & Landfill sites	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
5.7 - Electro-Technical Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		–	–	610	400	184	184	184	19 291	35 757	22 550	
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2											
Single-year expenditure appropriation												
Vote 1 - Council & Executive		125	660	588	350	33	33	33	30	–	–	
1.1 - Council		125	660	539	150	7	7	7	15	–	–	
1.2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		–	–	48	200	26	26	26	15	–	–	
1.3 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
1.4 - IDP		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
1.5 - Communication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
1.6 - Risk- & Performance Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
1.7 - Political Office Bearers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Vote 2 - Financial Services		305	1 341	471	1 240	585	585	585	845	–	–	
2.1 - Financial Management (BTO)		129	–	–	50	29	29	29	50	–	–	
2.2 - Income		–	–	–	400	–	–	–	–	–	–	
2.3 - Expenditure		–	65	4								

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2020/21 in the 2019/20 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2021/22 in the 2019/20 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
Appropriation for 2020/21	Adjustments in 2019/20	Downward adjustments for 2020/21	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2020/21	Adjustments in 2019/20	Downward adjustments for 2020/21	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
50	-	-	50	50	-	-	50	-	-	50
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
50	-	-	50	50	-	-	50	-	-	50
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
19 241	-	-	19 241	35 707	-	-	35 707	-	-	22 500
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
150	-	-	150	8 000	-	-	8 000	-	-	10 600
-	-	-	-	5 000	-	-	5 000	-	-	1 800
9 091	-	-	9 091	21 637	-	-	21 637	-	-	10 100
10 000	-	-	10 000	1 070	-	-	1 070	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
19 291	-	-	19 291	35 757	-	-	35 757	-	-	-

WC011 Matzikama - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>ASSETS</b>											
<b>Current assets</b>											
Cash		2 364	46 453	31 425	32 226	806	806	806	1 803	12 386	28 754
Call investment deposits	1	1 752	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer debtors	1	17 704	23 274	28 001	44 020	41 628	41 628	41 628	46 146	51 152	54 543
Other debtors		5 586	7 465	11 930	10 794	17 886	17 886	17 886	15 657	19 571	18 571
Current portion of long-term receivables		253	240	768	281	968	968	968	753	791	830
Inventory	2	491	695	467	685	490	490	490	496	502	508
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>28 151</b>	<b>78 128</b>	<b>72 591</b>	<b>88 006</b>	<b>61 778</b>	<b>61 778</b>	<b>61 778</b>	<b>64 855</b>	<b>84 402</b>	<b>103 207</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>											
Long-term receivables		79	120	256	134	568	568	568	377	395	415
Investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		67 692	67 327	87 883	64 660	73 005	73 005	73 005	82 803	98 066	61 292
Investment in Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	3	548 430	574 030	643 264	703 801	747 301	747 301	747 301	818 589	859 050	903 550
Biological		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible		212	611	492	360	367	367	367	248	129	9
Other non-current assets		–	–	79	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total non current assets</b>		<b>616 412</b>	<b>642 088</b>	<b>731 973</b>	<b>768 955</b>	<b>821 241</b>	<b>821 241</b>	<b>821 241</b>	<b>902 016</b>	<b>957 640</b>	<b>965 267</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>644 563</b>	<b>720 216</b>	<b>804 564</b>	<b>856 962</b>	<b>883 019</b>	<b>883 019</b>	<b>883 019</b>	<b>966 872</b>	<b>1 042 042</b>	<b>1 068 474</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>											
<b>Current liabilities</b>											
Bank overdraft	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	4	4 201	4 962	6 755	3 668	3 680	3 680	3 680	3 796	3 642	2 909
Consumer deposits		4 452	4 732	–	4 628	28	28	28	29	30	31
Trade and other payables	4	9 023	59 512	66 295	47 205	39 141	39 141	39 141	37 717	32 717	41 661
Provisions		9 875	11 298	13 993	12 583	14 757	14 757	14 757	16 542	19 877	24 619
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>27 551</b>	<b>80 504</b>	<b>87 043</b>	<b>68 084</b>	<b>57 606</b>	<b>57 606</b>	<b>57 606</b>	<b>58 083</b>	<b>56 265</b>	<b>69 221</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>											
Borrowing		21 663	19 066	22 612	17 718	17 736	17 736	17 736	13 940	10 298	7 388
Provisions		88 473	94 851	100 010	107 911	106 482	106 482	106 482	113 408	115 677	122 617
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		<b>110 135</b>	<b>113 917</b>	<b>122 623</b>	<b>125 628</b>	<b>124 217</b>	<b>124 217</b>	<b>124 217</b>	<b>127 348</b>	<b>125 974</b>	<b>130 006</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>137 686</b>	<b>194 422</b>	<b>209 665</b>	<b>193 712</b>	<b>181 823</b>	<b>181 823</b>	<b>181 823</b>	<b>185 431</b>	<b>182 239</b>	<b>199 227</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	5	<b>506 877</b>	<b>525 794</b>	<b>594 898</b>	<b>663 250</b>	<b>701 196</b>	<b>701 196</b>	<b>701 196</b>	<b>781 440</b>	<b>859 803</b>	<b>869 248</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		502 485	521 249	591 493	659 845	697 791	697 791	697 791	779 060	857 103	866 386
Reserves	4	4 392	4 545	3 405	3 405	3 405	3 405	3 405	2 380	2 700	2 862
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	5	<b>506 877</b>	<b>525 794</b>	<b>594 898</b>	<b>663 250</b>	<b>701 196</b>	<b>701 196</b>	<b>701 196</b>	<b>781 440</b>	<b>859 803</b>	<b>869 248</b>

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity



**WC011 Matzikama - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows**

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand											
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Property rates		42 530	43 251	43 452	48 100	51 199	51 199	51 199	57 657	60 318	63 102
Service charges		148 061	137 649	162 137	193 533	198 885	198 885	198 885	192 809	207 256	222 805
Other revenue		9 210	18 003	5 613	18 392	17 364	17 364	17 364	17 971	19 519	20 890
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	55 427	58 427	64 709	71 587	72 784	72 784	72 784	88 492	107 592	106 507
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	23 946	58 066	38 824	80 675	92 727	92 727	92 727	89 189	55 707	60 258
Interest		4 862	5 209	8 212	8 004	6 919	6 919	6 919	6 998	7 320	7 657
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments</b>											
Suppliers and employees		(257 817)	(233 128)	(282 878)	(331 875)	(347 581)	(347 581)	(347 581)	(356 861)	(382 527)	(395 867)
Finance charges		(3 156)	(2 649)	(5 592)	(3 299)	(2 633)	(2 633)	(2 633)	(2 055)	(1 672)	(1 287)
Transfers and Grants	1	(1 027)	(1 436)	(1 249)	(2 633)	(2 633)	(2 243)	(2 243)	(1 405)	(1 050)	(1 098)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>22 037</b>	<b>83 392</b>	<b>33 229</b>	<b>82 486</b>	<b>87 420</b>	<b>87 420</b>	<b>87 420</b>	<b>92 795</b>	<b>72 464</b>	<b>82 967</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		553	1 204	184	24 000	11 000	11 000	11 000	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		40	(42)	(1 328)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments</b>											
Capital assets		(25 250)	(40 662)	(47 719)	(91 605)	(121 191)	(121 191)	(121 191)	(88 118)	(58 087)	(62 958)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(24 656)</b>	<b>(39 500)</b>	<b>(48 863)</b>	<b>(67 605)</b>	<b>(110 191)</b>	<b>(110 191)</b>	<b>(110 191)</b>	<b>(88 118)</b>	<b>(58 087)</b>	<b>(62 958)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Short term loans					–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing				10 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		340	280	(4 732)	46	46	46	46	1	1	1
<b>Payments</b>											
Repayment of borrowing		(4 115)	(1 835)	(4 662)	(7 293)	(7 952)	(7 952)	(7 952)	(3 680)	(3 796)	(3 642)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(3 775)</b>	<b>(1 555)</b>	<b>607</b>	<b>(7 248)</b>	<b>(7 906)</b>	<b>(7 906)</b>	<b>(7 906)</b>	<b>(3 679)</b>	<b>(3 795)</b>	<b>(3 640)</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>(6 394)</b>	<b>42 337</b>	<b>(15 028)</b>	<b>7 633</b>	<b>(30 677)</b>	<b>(30 677)</b>	<b>(30 677)</b>	<b>998</b>	<b>10 582</b>	<b>16 369</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	<b>10 511</b>	<b>4 116</b>	<b>46 453</b>	<b>24 593</b>	<b>31 483</b>	<b>31 483</b>	<b>31 483</b>	<b>806</b>	<b>1 803</b>	<b>12 386</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	<b>4 116</b>	<b>46 453</b>	<b>31 425</b>	<b>32 226</b>	<b>806</b>	<b>806</b>	<b>806</b>	<b>1 803</b>	<b>12 386</b>	<b>28 754</b>

## References

### 1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities

2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.

[illegible]

WC011 Matzikama - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>Cash and investments available</b>											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	4 116	46 453	31 425	32 226	806	806	806	1 803	12 386	28 754
Other current investments > 90 days		0	0	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non current assets - Investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>		<b>4 116</b>	<b>46 453</b>	<b>31 425</b>	<b>32 226</b>	<b>806</b>	<b>806</b>	<b>806</b>	<b>1 803</b>	<b>12 386</b>	<b>28 754</b>
<b>Application of cash and investments</b>											
Unspent conditional transfers		1 660	22 700	22 746	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	(14 541)	7 735	10 812	(73)	(14 617)	(14 617)	(14 617)	(17 425)	(30 552)	(23 934)
Other provisions											
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	4 392	4 545	3 405	3 405	3 405	3 405	3 405	2 380	2 700	2 862
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>		<b>(8 489)</b>	<b>34 980</b>	<b>36 963</b>	<b>3 332</b>	<b>(11 212)</b>	<b>(11 212)</b>	<b>(11 212)</b>	<b>(15 045)</b>	<b>(27 852)</b>	<b>(21 072)</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>		<b>12 605</b>	<b>11 473</b>	<b>(5 539)</b>	<b>28 894</b>	<b>12 018</b>	<b>12 018</b>	<b>12 018</b>	<b>16 849</b>	<b>40 238</b>	<b>49 826</b>

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

[illegible]

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
<b><u>Total New Assets</u></b>	1	18 616	11 781	25 830	53 747	46 002	46 002	21 447	7 167	13 200
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		11 022	–	3 846	18 344	17 903	17 903	2 800	6 992	6 100
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		–	520	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		3 303	1 950	2 970	7 810	7 735	7 735	–	–	–
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		491	2 438	5 398	5 770	16 071	16 071	3 802	–	5 400
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		290	467	719	13 200	2 005	2 005	13 779	–	500
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		315	1 875	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Infrastructure</b>		15 421	7 249	12 933	45 124	43 713	43 713	20 381	6 992	12 000
Community Facilities		127	59	582	1 179	324	324	35	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		866	2 266	1 067	1 157	717	717	–	–	–
<b>Community Assets</b>		993	2 325	1 649	2 336	1 041	1 041	35	–	–
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Investment properties</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		1 101	–	–	705	111	111	30	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other Assets</b>		1 101	–	–	705	111	111	30	–	–
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	450	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		–	450	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		134	840	440	490	586	586	230	50	50
Furniture and Office Equipment		218	536	954	1 133	437	437	411	125	–
Machinery and Equipment		266	358	282	1 168	88	88	325	–	850
Transport Assets		482	23	9 572	2 590	–	–	35	–	300
Land		–	–	–	200	25	25	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b><u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</u></b>	2	6 727	9 039	7 032	10 000	16 046	16 046	15 846	13 000	12 000
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		25	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		–	9 039	7 032	10 000	16 046	16 046	–	8 000	10 200
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		6 294	–	–	–	–	–	15 846	5 000	1 800
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Infrastructure</b>		6 319	9 039	7 032	10 000	16 046	16 046	15 846	13 000	12 000
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		107	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Community Assets</b>		107	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Investment properties</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		125	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other Assets</b>		125	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		176	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC011 Matzikama - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
<b>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets</b>	6	-	19 835	14 857	27 859	59 143	59 143	50 826	37 920	37 758
Roads Infrastructure		-	16 626	12 528	10 559	16 065	16 065	13 664	14 600	9 818
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	173	-	-	-	850	3 000	5 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	164	671	3 100	9 669	9 669	50	17 000	10 000
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	2 274	357	8 000	31 542	31 542	24 311	-	12 440
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	100	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	19 064	13 729	21 759	57 276	57 276	38 876	34 600	37 258
Community Facilities		-	-	350	-	650	650	750	1 150	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	54	-	4 800	226	226	10 000	1 970	500
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	54	350	4 800	876	876	10 750	3 120	500
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	717	779	650	775	775	600	200	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		-	717	779	650	775	775	600	200	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	200	-	-	600	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	450	216	216	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	4	25 343	40 655	47 719	91 605	121 191	121 191	88 118	58 087	62 958
Roads Infrastructure		11 022	16 626	16 374	28 903	33 968	33 968	16 464	21 592	15 918
Storm water Infrastructure		-	520	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		3 328	1 950	3 143	7 810	7 735	7 735	850	3 000	5 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		491	11 641	13 101	18 870	41 786	41 786	3 852	25 000	25 600
Sanitation Infrastructure		6 584	2 740	1 076	21 200	33 547	33 547	53 936	5 000	14 740
Solid Waste Infrastructure		315	1 875	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	100	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		21 740	35 353	33 694	76 883	117 035	117 035	75 102	54 592	61 258
Community Facilities		127	59	931	1 179	974	974	785	1 150	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		973	2 319	1 067	5 957	943	943	10 000	1 970	500
<b>Community Assets</b>		1 100	2 379	1 999	7 136	1 917	1 917	10 785	3 120	500
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		1 227	717	779	1 355	886	886	630	200	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		1 227	717	779	1 355	886	886	630	200	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		310	840	440	690	586	586	830	50	50
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		218	536	954	1 133	437	437	411	125	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		266	358	282	1 618	305	305	325	-	850
<b>Transport Assets</b>		482	23	9 572	2 590	-	-	35	-	300
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	200	25	25	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class</b>		25 343	40 655	47 719	91 605	121 191	121 191	88 118	58 087	62 958

WC011 Matzikama - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	616 334	641 968	731 638	768 821	820 673	820 673	901 639	957 245	964 852
Roads Infrastructure		79 309	109 986	130 693	153 034	162 888	162 888	177 491	197 137	211 019
Storm water Infrastructure		33 498	16 056	34 599	13 650	32 760	32 760	30 829	28 809	26 696
Electrical Infrastructure		30 049	30 971	32 748	39 633	39 071	39 071	38 439	39 889	43 268
Water Supply Infrastructure		70 288	80 374	94 319	129 680	134 486	134 486	136 638	159 859	183 600
Sanitation Infrastructure		164 738	163 781	163 763	179 443	193 524	193 524	243 486	244 328	254 719
Solid Waste Infrastructure		12 911	12 608	12 034	7 954	9 648	9 648	8 324	6 918	5 426
Rail Infrastructure					–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure					–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure				–	100	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>390 793</b>	<b>413 777</b>	<b>468 155</b>	<b>523 494</b>	<b>572 377</b>	<b>572 377</b>	<b>635 207</b>	<b>676 941</b>	<b>724 728</b>
<b>Community Assets</b>		93 684	95 179	96 945	103 134	98 109	98 109	108 103	110 395	110 030
<b>Heritage Assets</b>					–	–	–	–	0	0
<b>Investment properties</b>		<b>67 692</b>	<b>67 327</b>	<b>87 883</b>	<b>64 660</b>	<b>73 005</b>	73 005	<b>82 803</b>	<b>98 066</b>	<b>61 292</b>
<b>Other Assets</b>		50 247	35 553	36 280	34 599	36 289	36 289	35 999	35 236	34 229
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>					–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		212	611	492	360	367	367	248	129	9
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		623	1 320	1 499	2 194	1 851	1 851	2 436	2 230	2 011
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		1 567	1 919	2 230	3 474	2 340	2 340	2 407	2 172	1 796
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		1 022	1 432	1 478	2 926	1 506	1 506	1 540	1 236	1 767
<b>Transport Assets</b>		10 495	9 840	18 504	18 769	16 631	16 631	14 700	12 643	10 792
<b>Land</b>			15 010	18 172	15 210	18 197	18 197	18 197	18 197	18 197
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>				–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	<b>616 334</b>	<b>641 968</b>	<b>731 638</b>	<b>768 821</b>	<b>820 673</b>	<b>820 673</b>	<b>901 639</b>	<b>957 245</b>	<b>964 852</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		<b>24 878</b>	<b>22 783</b>	<b>24 321</b>	<b>35 728</b>	<b>32 836</b>	<b>32 836</b>	<b>30 153</b>	<b>30 430</b>	<b>31 847</b>
<u>Depreciation</u>	7	13 636	13 953	14 588	19 079	17 279	17 279	16 950	17 745	18 577
<u>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</u>	3	11 242	8 829	9 733	16 650	15 558	15 558	13 203	12 686	13 269
Roads Infrastructure		1 039	–	–	5 158	5 023	5 023	1 665	1 172	1 226
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		847	711	936	988	988	988	1 032	1 080	1 129
Water Supply Infrastructure		2 005	773	807	1 218	1 173	1 173	1 225	1 282	1 341
Sanitation Infrastructure		797	851	930	1 032	1 112	1 112	1 162	1 215	1 271
Solid Waste Infrastructure		666	846	495	816	816	816	853	856	896
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>5 354</b>	<b>3 181</b>	<b>3 169</b>	<b>9 212</b>	<b>9 112</b>	<b>9 112</b>	<b>5 938</b>	<b>5 606</b>	<b>5 864</b>
Community Facilities		279	374	437	979	939	939	1 218	982	1 027
Sport and Recreation Facilities		299	478	493	932	862	862	1 171	1 225	1 281
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>578</b>	<b>852</b>	<b>930</b>	<b>1 911</b>	<b>1 801</b>	<b>1 801</b>	<b>2 389</b>	<b>2 207</b>	<b>2 308</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Investment properties</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		892	516	619	942	510	510	533	360	377
Housing		–	10	9	60	60	60	69	72	76
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>892</b>	<b>526</b>	<b>628</b>	<b>1 003</b>	<b>571</b>	<b>571</b>	<b>602</b>	<b>433</b>	<b>452</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		777	158	362	650	350	350	366	382	400
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		288	–	–	150	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		46	1 188	1 334	175	175	175	198	207	216
<b>Transport Assets</b>		3 307	2 925	3 310	3 550	3 550	3 550	3 709	3 851	4 028
<b>Land</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		<b>24 878</b>	<b>22 783</b>	<b>24 321</b>	<b>35 728</b>	<b>32 836</b>	<b>32 836</b>	<b>30 153</b>	<b>30 430</b>	<b>31 847</b>
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		26.5%	71.0%	45.9%	41.3%	62.0%	62.0%	75.7%	87.7%	79.0%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>		49.3%	206.9%	150.0%	198.4%	435.2%	435.2%	393.3%	287.0%	267.8%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>		2.0%	1.5%	1.5%	2.4%	2.1%	2.1%	1.6%	1.5%	1.5%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>		3.0%	6.0%	4.0%	7.0%	11.0%	11.0%	9.0%	7.0%	7.0%

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

WC011 Matzikama - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		8 072	7 976	10 500	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 373	8 574	8 780
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		1 117	1 213	250	1 244	1 244	1 244	1 273	1 304	1 335
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		9 189	9 189	10 750	9 420	9 420	9 420	9 646	9 878	10 115
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No water supply		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	9 189	9 189	10 750	9 420	9 420	9 420	9 646	9 878	10 115
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		7 002	8 470	8 500	8 683	8 683	8 683	8 891	9 105	9 323
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		970	130	950	133	133	133	136	140	143
Chemical toilet		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pit toilet (ventilated)		–	–	250	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		7 972	8 600	9 700	8 816	8 816	8 816	9 028	9 245	9 466
Bucket toilet		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No toilet provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	7 972	8 600	9 700	8 816	8 816	8 816	9 028	9 245	9 466
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		1 246	1 150	1 000	1 179	1 179	1 179	1 207	1 236	1 266
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		10 168	8 621	8 300	8 838	8 838	8 838	9 050	9 267	9 490
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		11 414	9 771	9 300	10 017	10 017	10 017	10 257	10 503	10 755
Electricity (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	1 491	1 491	1 491
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	1 491	1 491	1 491
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	11 414	9 771	9 300	10 017	10 017	10 017	11 748	11 994	12 246
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		9 997	10 035	11 848	10 287	10 287	10 287	10 534	10 787	11 046
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		9 997	10 035	11 848	10 287	10 287	10 287	10 534	10 787	11 046
Removed less frequently than once a week		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using communal refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using own refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	9 997	10 035	11 848	10 287	10 287	10 287	10 534	10 787	11 046
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		3 072	1 674	3 071	1 708	1 708	1 708	–	–	–
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		316	254	994	882	882	882	924	998	1 078
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		4 707	5 053	5 629	5 173	5 583	5 583	5 834	6 103	6 384
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		357	124	530	393	338	338	365	395	426
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		4 001	4 274	5 180	4 431	4 781	4 781	5 335	5 762	6 223
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>		9 382	9 705	12 332	10 879	11 584	11 584	12 459	13 257	14 110
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>		18 764	19 410	24 665	21 758	23 168	23 168	24 917	26 514	28 220
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)		15 000	15 000	15 000	120 000	120 000	120	120 000	120 000	120 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	10	10	10	0	10	10	10
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		186	164	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		174	186	–	169	169	0	–	–	–
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	–	50	50	0	–	–	–
Refuse (average litres per week)		141	141	–	250	250	0	–	–	–
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) ( impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		564	535	203	1 133	1 133	1 133	2 679	2 792	2 911
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	114	114	114	662	691	721
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing - top structure subsidies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	6	564	535	203	1 247	1 247	1 247	3 341	3 484	3 632

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

WC011 Matzikama - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

WCVI Matzikana - Supporting Table SAT Supporting Detail to Budgeted Financial Performance											
Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates		43 095	45 262	43 428	53 217	53 217	53 217	53 217	65 011	68 001	71 129
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		564	535	203	1 133	1 133	1 133	1 133	2 679	2 792	2 911
Net Property Rates		42 530	44 727	43 225	52 085	52 085	52 085	52 085	62 332	65 209	68 219
Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		102 737	100 196	108 982	152 652	146 485	146 485	146 485	137 346	148 334	160 201
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		357	124	530	393	338	338	338	365	395	426
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		102 379	100 072	108 452	152 259	146 146	146 146	146 146	136 981	147 939	159 774
Service charges - water revenue	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue		17 268	11 270	20 481	24 452	22 852	22 852	22 852	32 316	34 416	36 653
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					114	114	114	114	662	691	721
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		316	254	994	882	882	882	882	924	998	1 078
Net Service charges - water revenue		16 952	11 016	19 487	23 456	21 856	21 856	21 856	30 730	32 727	34 854
Service charges - sanitation revenue	6										
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		18 447	19 304	20 896	21 920	22 330	22 330	22 330	23 335	24 409	25 531
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		4 707	5 053	5 629	5 173	5 583	5 583	5 583	5 834	6 103	6 384
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		13 740	14 252	15 268	16 747	16 747	16 747	16 747	17 501	18 306	19 148
Service charges - refuse revenue	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		18 283	19 216	20 533	21 534	22 356	22 356	22 356	24 162	26 094	28 180
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		4 001	4 274	5 180	4 431	4 781	4 781	4 781	5 335	5 762	6 223
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		14 281	14 941	15 353	17 103	17 575	17 575	17 575	18 827	20 332	21 957
Other Revenue by source											
Sundry Income		1 349	2 672	615	687	687	687	687	718	751	786
Insurance		132	59	80	166	216	216	216	226	236	247
Actuarial Gains		-	-	601	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aqua Kultuur		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising		34	-	35	35	38	38	38	40	41	43
Fair Value adjustments		-	353	23 838	5 500	8 500	8 500	8 500	-	-	-
Application Fees - Town Planning		62	-	42	90	90	90	90	94	99	103
Building Plan Fees		276	-	195	343	343	343	343	359	375	393
Actual Gains		3 267	1 034	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sinato Investments		355	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Camping fees		-	2 122	2 199	2 772	3 287	3 287	3 287	3 435	3 793	3 968
Cemetery		264	-	241	351	351	351	351	367	384	401
Cemetery Digging		25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entrance Fees		-	-	64	55	55	55	55	58	61	63
Encroachments		31	-	13	49	49	49	49	52	54	56
Development Charges		-	-	969	1 262	1 262	1 262	1 262	-	-	-
Demolition Application Fees		-	1	-	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Housing Redeemed		76	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Photocopies		29	-	22	41	41	41	41	43	45	47
Roadworthy Certificates		717	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subscription Fees		3	-	553	798	798	798	798	834	872	912
Telephone		40	-	-	-	50	50	50	-	-	-
Valuation Certificates		115	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	6 773	6 241	29 468	12 154	15 772	15 772	15 772	6 228	6 714	7 023
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	71 510	77 025	88 106	103 589	104 591	104 591	104 591	109 352	112 888	119 677
Pension and UIF Contributions		11 922	11 635	14 396	17 341	16 863	16 863	16 863	18 237	19 311	20 469
Medical Aid Contributions		3 400	3 464	3 672	4 234	4 529	4 529	4 529	5 084	5 389	5 713
Overtime		4 341	5 472	10 363	6 859	7 732	7 732	7 732	7 278	7 715	8 178
Performance Bonus		399	-	7 641	8 200	7 846	7 846	7 846	8 609	9 123	9 670
Motor Vehicle Allowance		4 370	5 548	7 720	8 892	9 186	9 186	9 186	9 720	10 303	10 921
Cellphone Allowance		158	234	443	420	503	503	503	592	627	665
Housing Allowances		131	201	261	830	932	932	932	920	975	1 033
Other benefits and allowances		3 027	4 246	1 766	4 504	4 665	4 665	4 665	4 850	5 141	5 449
Payments in lieu of leave		1 507	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	1 915	3 431	4 265	3 577	3 682	3 682	3 682	4 779	5 267	5 478
sub-total	5	102 679	111 255	138 632	158 446	160 529	160 529	160 529	169 420	176 739	187 253
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE											
Total Employee related costs	1	102 679	111 255	138 632	158 446	160 529	160 529	160 529	169 420	176 739	187 253
Contributions recognised - capital											
SOCIAL AND LABOUR PLAN DONATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TRONOX		-	-	1 665	4 800	3 335	3 335	3 335	-	-	-
MSR		-	-	-	-	650	650	650	-	-	-
Total Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	1 665	4 800	3 985	3 985	3 985	-	-	-

WC011 Matzikama - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

WCVI Matzikama - Supporting Table SAT Supporting Detail to Budgeted Financial Performance											
Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand											
Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		13 636	13 953	14 588	19 079	17 279	17 279	17 279	16 950	17 745	18 577
Lease amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	13 636	13 953	14 588	19 079	17 279	17 279	17 279	16 950	17 745	18 577
Bulk purchases											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		83 816	83 077	88 880	104 354	101 454	101 454	101 454	94 262	99 918	105 913
Water Bulk Purchases		6 539	4 535	5 265	4 695	6 595	6 595	6 595	6 924	7 243	7 576
Total bulk purchases	1	90 355	87 612	94 145	109 049	108 049	108 049	108 049	101 187	107 161	113 489
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		1 027	1 428	1 249	2 633	2 243	2 243	2 243	1 405	1 050	1 098
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants	1	1 027	1 428	1 249	2 633	2 243	2 243	2 243	1 405	1 050	1 098
Contracted services											
Outsourced Services		-	1 737	3 061	6 791	1 863	1 863	1 863	6 699	5 559	4 664
Consultants and Professional Services		-	4 690	5 052	8 631	9 222	9 222	9 222	8 721	6 295	6 684
Contractors		-	1 321	1 529	2 273	10 303	10 303	10 303	2 113	2 181	2 281
Total contracted services		-	7 748	9 643	17 695	21 388	21 388	21 388	17 533	14 035	13 629
Other Expenditure By Type											
Audit fees		1 755	1 999	2 016	2 218	2 588	2 588	2 588	2 705	2 705	2 829
Actual Losses		-	140	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Collection costs		391	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertisements		237	307	385	829	689	689	689	731	765	800
Bank charges		320	439	697	643	678	678	678	708	708	741
Commission Paid		1 667	1 717	1 911	2 081	2 031	2 031	2 031	2 122	2 220	2 322
Actual Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit Committee Fees		58	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemicals		544	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleaning Material		134	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consulting fees		3 265	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleaning Services		-	-	-	-	5	5	5	5	5	6
Contributions		44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Programmes		160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Embellishment of Towns		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment Costs		82	-	28	76	76	76	76	79	83	87
External Computer Service		2 500	3 432	2 892	2 912	3 056	3 056	3 056	2 978	2 070	2 166
Fuel		3 839	3 952	4 496	4 053	4 053	4 053	4 053	4 235	4 299	4 496
Forex Loss		-	-	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hire Charges		970	1 728	1 786	2 425	2 520	2 520	2 520	2 587	2 631	2 752
Insurance - General		930	1 271	803	848	1 710	1 710	1 710	1 786	1 788	1 870
Licence fees		201	207	134	283	283	283	283	295	309	323
Licence Agency Fees		245	261	281	331	331	331	331	346	362	378
Membership fees		-	1 204	1 276	1 486	1 614	1 614	1 614	1 587	1 590	1 663
Municipal Services		2 099	1 976	2 410	9 364	2 697	2 697	2 697	2 892	2 925	3 059
Other Materials		8 719	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Postage		43	-	93	94	90	90	90	94	98	103
Printing and Stationary		1 479	1 287	1 673	1 929	2 061	2 061	2 061	2 048	2 104	2 201
Protective Clothing		-	638	694	853	1 125	1 125	1 125	1 164	1 169	1 222
Security Costs		653	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Skills Development Levy and Training		1 027	1 237	1 151	1 168	1 364	1 364	1 364	1 125	1 125	1 176
Survey Costs		46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
System Access and Information Fees		690	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsistence and Travel		1 591	1 787	2 229	2 735	2 685	2 685	2 685	2 532	2 628	2 746
Telephone		1 185	902	938	849	848	848	848	912	914	956
Vehicle Tracking units		88	93	134	106	156	156	156	163	170	178
Water monitor analysis		452	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workmen's Compensation		-	601	688	650	780	780	780	815	815	853
Training Costs		94	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Costs		304	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenditure		1 769	978	947	1 231	1 097	1 097	1 097	1 665	1 259	1 317
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	37 583	26 157	27 683	37 165	32 538	32 538	32 538	33 573	32 742	34 244
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs					-	-	-	-			
Other materials		8 719	7 531	7 389	13 715	12 848	12 848	12 848	10 225	9 636	10 080
Contracted Services		-	-	1 344	1 936	1 486	1 486	1 486	1 673	1 721	1 800
Other Expenditure		2 523	1 298	1 000	998	1 223	1 223	1 223	1 305	1 329	1 390
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	11 242	8 829	9 733	16 650	15 558	15 558	15 558	13 203	12 686	13 269



Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Council & Executive	Vote 2 - Financial Services	Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Vote 4 - Community Development Services	Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services	Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]	Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	Total
R thousand	1																
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																	
Property rates		-	62 332	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	62 332
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	136 981	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	136 981
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	30 730	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 730
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	17 501	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 501
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	18 827	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 827
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	1 752	16	431	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 199
Interest earned - external investments		-	2 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 100
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	5 295	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 295
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	30	17 334	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 363
Licences and permits		-	-	-	969	76	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 045
Agency services		-	-	-	4 198	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 198
Other revenue		-	840	38	5 304	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 228
Transfers and subsidies		-	62 342	8 733	14 244	3 173	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	88 492
Gains		-	52	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	134 713	8 818	42 479	207 332	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	393 342
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																	
Employee related costs		10 579	27 260	19 036	53 274	59 270	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	169 420
Remuneration of councillors		7 245	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 245
Debt impairment		-	7 058	-	8 214	3 668	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 940
Depreciation & asset impairment		198	992	354	2 344	13 062	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 950
Finance charges		28	-	3 486	-	4 601	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 115
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	101 187	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	101 187
Other materials		211	310	304	16 425	10 655	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 903
Contracted services		2 031	2 685	501	7 802	4 513	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 533
Transfers and subsidies		-	12	401	992	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 405
Other expenditure		2 842	10 490	4 730	3 072	12 439	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 573
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		23 135	48 808	28 811	92 123	209 392	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	402 270
Surplus/(Deficit)		(23 135)	85 904	(19 994)	(49 644)	(2 060)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8 928)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	84 197	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	84 197
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	6 000	-	-	-	-	-						

**WC011 Matzikama - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'**

West P. Matzikuma – Supporting Table 040 Supporting data to Budgeted Financial Position											
Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		61 173	72 772	80 495	102 153	99 321	99 321	99 321	108 359	118 220	126 978
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(43 469)	(49 498)	(52 493)	(58 133)	(57 693)	(57 693)	(57 693)	(62 213)	(67 068)	(72 435)
Total Consumer debtors	2	17 704	23 274	28 001	44 020	41 628	41 628	41 628	46 146	51 152	54 543
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		43 524	51 489	64 686	56 858	52 493	52 493	52 493	57 693	62 213	67 068
Contributions to the provision		13 913	5 935	20 096	9 275	10 200	10 200	10 200	11 221	11 876	12 586
Bad debts written off		(9 725)	(4 304)	(4 500)	(8 000)	(5 000)	(5 000)	(5 000)	(6 701)	(7 022)	(7 219)
Balance at end of year		47 712	53 120	80 282	58 133	57 693	57 693	57 693	62 213	67 068	72 435
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		680 485	719 202	802 863	884 078	924 054	924 054	924 054	1 012 172	1 070 259	1 133 217
Leases recognised as PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less: Accumulated depreciation		132 055	145 172	159 599	180 277	176 753	176 753	176 753	193 583	211 209	229 667
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	548 430	574 030	643 264	703 801	747 301	747 301	747 301	818 589	859 050	903 550
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current portion of long-term liabilities		4 201	4 962	6 755	3 668	3 680	3 680	3 680	3 796	3 642	2 909
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		4 201	4 962	6 755	3 668	3 680	3 680	3 680	3 796	3 642	2 909
Trade and other payables											
Trade Payables		7 363	36 812	34 198	47 205	34 602	34 602	34 602	37 717	32 717	41 661
Other creditors		–	–	9 352	–	4 539	4 539	4 539	–	–	–
Unspent conditional transfers		1 660	22 700	22 746	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
VAT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Trade and other payables	2	9 023	59 512	66 295	47 205	39 141	39 141	39 141	37 717	32 717	41 661
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing		21 663	19 066	22 612	17 718	17 736	17 736	17 736	13 940	10 298	7 388
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		21 663	19 066	22 612	17 718	17 736	17 736	17 736	13 940	10 298	7 388
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		30 671	32 536	34 417	37 628	37 311	37 311	37 311	40 499	41 309	43 788
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		57 801	62 315	65 593	70 282	69 171	69 171	69 171	72 909	74 367	78 829
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Provisions - non-current		88 473	94 851	100 010	107 911	106 482	106 482	106 482	113 408	115 677	122 617
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		465 955	502 485	521 562	579 017	591 493	591 493	591 493	697 791	779 060	779 060
GRAP adjustments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restated balance		465 955	502 485	521 562	579 017	591 493	591 493	591 493	697 791	779 060	779 060
Surplus/(Deficit)		37 547	18 917	68 791	80 828	106 297	106 297	106 297	81 270	78 043	87 325
Transfers to/from Reserves		(1 017)	(153)	1 140	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation offsets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other adjustments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	502 485	521 249	591 493	659 845	697 791	697 791	697 791	779 060	857 103	866 386
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital replacement		4 392	4 545	3 405	3 405	3 405	3 405	3 405	2 380	2 700	2 862
Self-insurance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revaluation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Reserves	2	4 392	4 545	3 405	3 405	3 405	3 405	3 405	2 380	2 700	2 862
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	506 877	525 794	594 898	663 250	701 196	701 196	701 196	781 440	859 803	869 248

**WC011 Matzikama - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)**

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand												
To facilitate development and growth of the local economy of the Matzikama municipal area with the intent to create opportunities that will reduce poverty and unemployment	Local Economic Development			519	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
To expand and grow the Matzikama Municipality's Internally Generated Funds (IGF) with the intent to promote long-term financial stability	Financial Stability			124 706	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
To promote a transparent and caring Municipality that is accountable to its citizens	Good Governance & Municipal Transformation			23 139	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
To promote access to adequate, affordable and well maintained municipal basic services	Good Quality Municipal Basic Services			147 806	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
To facilitate the development of an environment that maximise the social well-being of the citizens of the Matzikama especially the poorest of the poor and other vulnerable groups	A Socially Advanced Community			17 556	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
To capacitate all communities to participate in the development processes of the Municipality	Good Governance and Public Participation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promote responsible and accountable usage of the Municipality's spatial environment to sustain the natural and built assets	A sustainable Natural and Built Environment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coordinate, facilitate and stimulate sustainable economic development through strategy, policy and programme development	Economic Growth and Development			-	-	-	-	-	-	5 355	3 772	3 945
Develop and Sustain our Spatial, Natural and Built Environment	A Responsive Natural and Built Environment			-	-	-	-	-	-	543	568	594
Maintain sufficient organizational resources, enhance the involvement of the public in the development and decision making processes and provide ethical and	A Developmental Municipality			-	-	33 034	-	-	-	628	237	248
Maintain sufficient revenue sources to enable the municipality to meet its constitutional obligations	Sufficient Revenue			-	319 246	377 678	475 843	514 736	514 736	452 504	447 585	478 304
Provide municipal basic services to meet demands of growing population and development challenges	Functional Municipal Basic Services			-	-	-	3 350	-	-	24 511	55 101	46 985
Provide opportunities to officials and councillors for the development of professional and leadership skills and enhance employment equity in the organization	A Quality Administration and Internal Efficiency			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reduce poverty levels as measured by the SAMPI	A quality living environment			-	(10 240)	(12 535)	-	(12 831)	(12 831)	-	-	-
Allocations to other priorities				2								
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	313 725	309 006	398 177	479 193	501 905	501 905	483 540	507 262	530 076

**WC011 Matzikama - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)**

Supporting Table 1: Recommendation 1: Strategic Objectives and Budget (operating expenditure)													
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
R thousand													
To facilitate development and growth of the local economy of the Matzikama municipal area with the intent to create opportunities To expand and grow the Matzikama Municipality's Internally Generated Funds (IGF) with the intent to promote long-term To promote a transparent and caring Municipality that is accountable to its citizens	Local Economic Development			8 187	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Financial Stability			36 003	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Good Governance & Municipal Transformation			29 121	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
To promote access to adequate, affordable and well maintained municipal basic services	Good Quality Municipal Basic Services			148 895	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
To facilitate the development of an environment that maximise the social well-being of the citizens of the Matzikama especially the To capacitate all communities to participate in the development processes of the Municipality	A Socially Advanced Community			53 911	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Good Governance and Public Participation			60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Promote responsible and accountable usage of the Municipality's spatial environment to sustain the natural and built assets	A sustainable Natural and Built Environment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coordinate, facilitate and stimulate sustainable economic development through strategy, policy and programme development	Economic Growth and Development			-	4 427	4 752	4 011	4 511	4 511	10 597	8 852	9 345	
Develop and Sustain our Spatial, Natural and Built Environment	A Responsive Natural and Built Environment			-	94	358	171	348	348	9 215	7 756	8 189	
Maintain sufficient organizational resources, enhance the involvement of the public in the development and decision making processes and provide ethical and professional services to support the needs of the communities	A Developmental Municipality			-	1 165	838	165 514	3 274	3 274	174 153	182 725	193 309	
Maintain sufficient revenue sources to enable the municipality to meet its constitutional obligations	Sufficient Revenue			-	2 083	1 539	902	3 920	3 920	7 041	7 128	7 210	
Provide municipal basic services to meet demands of growing population and development challenges	Functional Municipal Basic Services			-	280 738	320 111	227 228	381 482	381 482	201 191	222 683	224 618	
Provide opportunities to officials and councillors for the development of professional and leadership skills and enhance employment equity in the organization	A Quality Administration and Internal Efficiency			-	1 568	1 755	512	2 046	2 046	45	48	50	
Reduce poverty levels as measured by the SAMPI	A quality living environment			-	13	34	26	26	26	27	28	30	
							-	-	-	-	-	-	
							-	-	-	-	-	-	
							-	-	-	-	-	-	
							-	-	-	-	-	-	
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Expenditure				1	276 179	290 088	329 386	398 365	395 608	395 608	402 270	429 220	442 750

WC011 Matzikama - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
R thousand													
To facilitate development and growth of the local economy of the Matzikama municipal area with the intent to create opportunities that To expand and grow the Matzikama Municipality's Internally Generated Funds (IGF) with the intent to promote long-term To promote a transparent and caring Municipality that is accountable to its citizens  To promote access to adequate, affordable and well maintained municipal basic services  To facilitate the development of an environment that maximise the social well-being of the citizens of the Matzikama especially the To capacitate all communities to participate in the development processes of the Municipality  Promote responsible and accountable usage of the Municipality's spatial environment to sustain the natural and built Coordinate, facilitate and stimulate sustainable economic development through strategy, policy and programme Develop and Sustain our Spatial, Natural and Built Environment  Maintain sufficient organizational resources, enhance the involvement of the public in the development and decision making Maintain sufficient revenue sources to enable the municipality to meet its constitutional obligations Provide municipal basic services to meet demands of growing population and development challenges Provide opportunities to officials and councillors for the development of professional and leadership skills and enhance Reduce poverty levels as measured by the SAMPI	Local Economic Development	A		192		-	-			-	-	-	
	Financial Stability	B		129		-	-				-	-	-
	Good Governance & Municipal Transformation	C		169		-	-				-	-	-
	Good Quality Municipal Basic Services	D		11 338		-	-				-	-	-
	A Socially Advanced Community	E		13 514		-	-	-	-		-	-	-
	Good Governance and Public Participation	F		-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-
	A sustainable Natural and Built Environment	G		-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-
		H		-	40 655	47 719	-	-	-		-	-	-
		I				-	-	-	-		-	-	-
		J				-	3 360	10 957	10 957		-	-	-
		K				-	-	-	-		-	-	-
		L				-	88 245	110 234	110 234	88 118	58 087	62 958	
		M				-	-	-	-		-	-	-
		N				-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Allocations to other priorities			3										
Total Capital Expenditure			1	25 343	40 655	47 719	91 605	121 191	121 191	88 118	58 087	62 958	

WC011 Matzikama - Supporting Table SA7  
Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Vote 1 - Roads and Stormwater										
Function 1 - Roads & Stormwater										
Sub-function 1 - Roads & Stormwater for growth										
New residential roads & stormwater to be constructed	Kilometer									
New residential roads & stormwaterto be constructed	Completion of project				18 264	17 775		8 975	6 992	6 000
Sub-function 2 - Roads maintenance										
Upgrade roads & stormwater	Kilometer									
Resurface residential roads and maintenance of	Completion of project				10 559	4 865		8 600	14 600	9 818
Sub-function 3 - Erradication of backlogs										
Reduce roads & stormwater backlogs	Kilometer									
Vote 2 - Water and Sanitation										
Function 1 - Water										
Sub-function 1 - Erradication of water backlogs	Number of households									
Households provided with water connections	Meters									
Sub-function 2 - Maintenance of water infrastructure										
Upgrade and replace of bulk water pipelines	Meters									
Upgrade and replace of bulk water pipelines	Completion of project				23 200	960	960	1 852	25 000	20 200
Upgrade and replace of internal water pipelines	Completion of project									
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - Sanitation										
Sub-function 1 - Erradication of sanitation backlogs										
Households provided with sanitation connections	Number of households									
New bulk sewer pipelines										
Sub-function 2 - Maintenance of sanitation										
Upgrade and replace of bulk sewer pipelines	Completion of project				8 000	19 426	19 426	45 149	5 000	11 240
Sub-function 3 - Sewer pipelines for growth										
New sewer pipelines to be constructed	Meters									
	Completion of project									
Vote 3 - Energy and Electricity										
Function 1 - Electricity										
Sub-function 1 - Provide higher levels of electricity	Number of households									
Houses electrified to erradicate backlogs										
Sub-function 2 - New connections	% connections									
Completed and occupied houses electrified to cater for growth					7 250	7 250	7 250	850	3 000	5 000
Sub-function 3 - Access to alternative energy sources	Number of households									
Areas provided with access to alternative energy sources										
Function 2 - Provide public lighting										
Sub-function 1 - New connections	Number per ward									
High masts lights per ward	Completion of project									
New Bulk Electricity	Completion of project									
Sub-function 2 - Maintain electricity infrastructure	% replaced									
Electricity repairs and maintenance										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

\*Basic Service Delivery\* to ensure Table SA7 represents all individual measures where relevant activity occurred in

WC011 Matzikama - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Borrowing Management</b>											
<b>Credit Rating</b>											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	4.3%	3.5%	3.9%	4.2%	4.2%	4.2%	4.2%	2.9%	2.9%	2.8%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	5.6%	4.7%	4.9%	5.1%	5.4%	5.4%	5.4%	3.9%	3.8%	3.5%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	73.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Safety of Capital</b>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	493.2%	419.5%	664.1%	520.3%	520.9%	520.9%	520.9%	585.7%	381.4%	258.2%
<b>Liquidity</b>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.0	1.0	0.8	1.3	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.5	1.5
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.0	1.0	0.8	1.3	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.5	1.5
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.1	0.6	0.4	0.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.4
<b>Revenue Management</b>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing %		100.4%	97.8%	101.2%	92.4%	98.3%	98.3%	94.0%	94.0%	94.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		100.4%	97.8%	101.9%	92.4%	98.3%	98.3%	98.3%	88.7%	89.0%	89.2%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	8.8%	11.4%	12.5%	13.9%	15.8%	15.8%	15.8%	16.0%	16.6%	16.4%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Creditors Management</b>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA' s 65(e))				100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		178.9%	79.2%	108.8%	146.5%	4293.9%	4293.9%	4293.9%	2091.4%	264.1%	144.9%
<b>Other Indicators</b>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	-	-	-	11348232	11348232	11348232	11348232	11348232	11348232	11348232
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	-	-	-	14.2%	14.2%	14.2%	14.2%	14.2%	14.2%	14.2%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	-	-	-	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	-	-	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	-	-	-	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	38.1%	40.7%	42.4%	39.8%	41.6%	41.6%	41.6%	43.1%	40.9%	41.4%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	40.4%	43.2%	44.5%	41.7%	43.5%	43.5%		44.9%	42.6%	43.1%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	4.2%	3.2%	3.0%	4.2%	4.0%	4.0%		3.4%	2.9%	2.9%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	8.0%	8.1%	7.0%	7.1%	6.7%	6.7%	6.7%	6.4%	6.1%	6.0%
<b>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</b>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	30.5	16.6	17.2	22.0	22.0	22.0	29.2	27.4	28.8	30.6
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	12.2%	16.6%	19.9%	20.9%	23.6%	23.6%	23.6%	23.3%	24.9%	24.1%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	0.2	2.2	1.3	1.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.4	0.9

**References**

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

WC011 Matzikama - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
<b>Demographics</b>												
Population		Sensus	5	5	67	71	71		74	67	67	67
Females aged 5 - 14		Sensus	4	5	6	6	10		10	6	6	6
Males aged 5 - 14		Sensus	7	9	6	6	10		10	6	6	6
Females aged 15 - 34		Sensus	8	8	11	12	24		24	11	11	11
Males aged 15 - 34		Sensus	2	2	11	13	24		24	11	11	11
Unemployment												
<b>Monthly household income (no. of households)</b>	1, 12											
No income		Sensus										
R1 - R1 600		Sensus	14 200	16 800	18 511	10 172	10 172		10 479	18 511	18 511	18 511
R1 601 - R3 200		Sensus	2 100	2 625	3 281	4 981	4 981		5 132	3 281	3 281	3 281
R3 201 - R6 400		Sensus	1 913	2 325	2 583	3 308	3 308		3 408	2 583	2 583	2 583
R6 401 - R12 800		Sensus	1 060	1 300	1 654	2 727	2 727		2 809	1 654	1 654	1 654
R12 801 - R25 600		Sensus	670	744	820	1 611	1 611		1 660	820	820	820
R25 601 - R51 200		Sensus	120	144	225	496	496		511	225	225	225
R52 201 - R102 400		Sensus	48	62	85	134	134		138	85	85	85
R102 401 - R204 800		Sensus	22	35	41	73	73		75	41	41	41
R204 801 - R409 600		Sensus	16	23	28	47	47		48	28	28	28
R409 601 - R819 200		Sensus	not available	not available	not available	not available	not available		not available	not available	not available	not available
> R819 200		Sensus	not available	not available	not available	not available	not available		not available	not available	not available	not available
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>												
< R2 060 per household per month	13	Sensus		not available	not available	not available	not available		not available	not available	not available	not available
Insert description	2	Sensus		2 129	2 129	2129.00	3052.00		3144.25	2129.00	2129.00	2129.00
<b>Household/demographics (000)</b>												
Number of people in municipal area		Sensus	44 021	55 041	67 147	71	71		74	67	67	67
Number of poor people in municipal area		Sensus	not available	not available	not available	not available	not available		not available	not available	not available	not available
Number of households in municipal area		Sensus	6 162	7 705	8 664	29	21		10	9	9	9
Number of poor households in municipal area		Sensus	1 320	1 651	1 856	6	6		6	2	2	2
Definition of poor household (R per month)		Sensus	<2300	<2700	<3000	>3500	>4500		>4500	<3000	<3000	<3000
<b>Housing statistics</b>	3											
Formal		Sensus	5 662	6 985	7 819	18 782	19 064		19 640	7 819	7 819	7 819
Informal		Sensus	500	720	845	3 118	3 165		3 260	845	845	845
<b>Total number of households</b>			6 162	7 705	8 664	21 900	22 229	-	22 900	8 664	8 664	8 664
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
<b>Total new housing dwellings</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic</b>	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)						0.0%	6.4%	5.3%	5.2%	4.5%	4.6%	4.6%
Interest rate - borrowing						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest rate - investment						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Remuneration increases						0.0%	7.4%	7.0%	6.5%	6.5%	6.5%	6.5%
Consumption growth (electricity)						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (water)						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Collection rates</b>	7											
Property tax/service charges						0.0%	92.3%	92.3%	92.3%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%
Rental of facilities & equipment						0.0%	92.3%	92.3%	92.3%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - external investments						0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	200.0%	300.0%
Interest - debtors						0.0%	92.3%	92.3%	92.3%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%
Revenue from agency services						0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	200.0%	300.0%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Household service targets (000)</b>											
<b>Water:</b>											
Piped water inside dwelling	8		8 072	7 976	10 500	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 373	8 574	8 780
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)			1 117	1 213	250	1 244	1 244	1 244	1 273	1 304	1 335
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>			9 189	9 189	10 750	9 420	9 420	9 420	9 646	9 878	10 115
Using public tap (< min.service level)	9		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>			9 189	9 189	10 750	9 420	9 420	9 420	9 646	9 878	10 115
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>											
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)			7 002	8 470	8 500	8 683	8 683	8 683	8 891	9 105	9 323
Flush toilet (with septic tank)			970	130	950	133	133	133	136	140	143
Chemical toilet			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)			-	-	250	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>			7 972	8 600	9 700	8 816	8 816	8 816	9 028	9 245	9 466
Bucket toilet			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>			7 972	8 600	9 700	8 816	8 816	8 816	9 028	9 245	9 466
<b>Energy:</b>											
Electricity (at least min.service level)			1 246	1 150	1 000	1 179	1 179	1 179	1 207	1 236	1 266
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)			10 168	8 621	8 300	8 838	8 838	8 838	9 050	9 267	9 490
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>			11 414	9 771	9 300	10 017	10 017	10 017	10 257	10 503	10 756
Electricity (< min.service level)			-	-	-	-	-	-	1 491	1 491	1 491
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	1 491	1 491	1 491
<b>Total number of households</b>			11 414	9 771	9 300	10 017	10 017	10 017	11 748	11 994	12 246
<b>Refuse:</b>											
Removed at least once a week			9 997	10 035	11 848	10 287	10 287	10 287	10 534	10 787	11 046
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>			9 997	10 035	11 848	10 287	10 287	10 287	10 534	10 787	11 046
Removed less frequently than once a week			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>			9 997	10 035	11 848	10 287	10 287	10 287	10 534	10 787	11 046



Municipal in-house services			Ref.				2016/17			2017/18			2018/19			Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23									
	8 10 9 10		Household service targets (000)																		
			Water:																		
			Piped water inside dwelling			8 072	7 976	10 500	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 373	8 574	8 780							
			Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)			1 117	1 213	250	1 244	1 244	1 244	1 273	1 304	1 335							
			Using public tap (at least min.service level)																		
			Other water supply (at least min.service level)																		
			Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			9 189	9 189	10 750	9 420	9 420	9 420	9 646	9 878	10 115							
			Using public tap (< min.service level)																		
			Other water supply (< min.service level)																		
			No water supply																		
			Below Minimum Service Level sub-total																		
			Total number of households			9 189	9 189	10 750	9 420	9 420	9 420	9 646	9 878	10 115							
			Sanitation/sewerage:																		
			Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)			7 002	8 470	8 500	8 683	8 683	8 683	8 891	9 105	9 323							
			Flush toilet (with septic tank)			970	130	950	133	133	133	136	140	143							
			Chemical toilet																		
			Pit toilet (ventilated)					250													
			Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)																		
			Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			7 972	8 600	9 700	8 816	8 816	8 816	9 028	9 245	9 466							
			Bucket toilet																		
			Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)																		
			No toilet provisions																		
			Below Minimum Service Level sub-total																		
			Total number of households			7 972	8 600	9 700	8 816	8 816	8 816	9 028	9 245	9 466							
			Energy:																		
			Electricity (at least min.service level)			1 246	1 150	1 000	1 179	1 179	1 179	1 207	1 236	1 266							
			Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)			10 168	8 621	8 300	8 838	8 838	8 838	9 050	9 267	9 490							
			Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			11 414	9 771	9 300	10 017	10 017	10 017	10 257	10 503	10 755							
			Electricity (< min.service level)									1 491	1 491	1 491							
			Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)																		
Other energy sources																					
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									1 491	1 491	1 491										
Total number of households			11 414	9 771	9 300	10 017	10 017	10 017	11 748	11 994	12 246										
Refuse:																					
Removed at least once a week			9 997	10 035	11 848	10 287	10 287	10 287	10 534	10 787	11 046										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			9 997	10 035	11 848	10 287	10 287	10 287	10 534	10 787	11 046										
Removed less frequently than once a week																					
Using communal refuse dump																					
Using own refuse dump																					
Other rubbish disposal																					
No rubbish disposal																					
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total																					
Total number of households			9 997	10 035	11 848	10 287	10 287	10 287	10 534	10 787	11 046										
Municipal entity services			Ref.				2016/17			2017/18			2018/19			Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23									
Name of municipal entity				Household service targets (000)																	
				Water:																	
				Piped water inside dwelling																	
				Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)																	
				Using public tap (at least min.service level)																	
				Other water supply (at least min.service level)																	
				Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total																	
				Using public tap (< min.service level)																	
				Other water supply (< min.service level)																	
				No water supply																	
				Below Minimum Service Level sub-total																	
				Total number of households																	
				Sanitation/sewerage:																	
				Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)																	
				Flush toilet (with septic tank)																	
				Chemical toilet																	
				Pit toilet (ventilated)																	
				Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)																	
				Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total																	
				Bucket toilet																	
				Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)																	
				No toilet provisions																	
				Below Minimum Service Level sub-total																	
				Total number of households																	
				Energy:																	
				Electricity (at least min.service level)																	
				Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)																	
			Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total																		
			Electricity (< min.service level)																		
			Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)																		
			Other energy sources																		
			Below Minimum Service Level sub-total																		
			Total number of households																		
			Refuse:																		
			Removed at least once a week																		
			Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total																		
			Removed less frequently than once a week																		
			Using communal refuse dump																		
			Using own refuse dump																		
			Other rubbish disposal																		
			No rubbish disposal																		
			Below Minimum Service Level sub-total																		
			Total number of households																		
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'			Ref.				2016/17			2017/18			2018/19			Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23									
Names of service providers				Household service targets (000)																	
				Water:																	
				Piped water inside dwelling																	
				Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)																	
				Using public tap (at least min.service level)																	
				Other water supply (at least min.service level)																	
				Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total																	
				Using public tap (< min.service level)																	
				Other water supply (< min.service level)																	
				No water supply																	
				Below Minimum Service Level sub-total																	
				Total number of households																	
				Sanitation/sewerage:																	
				Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)																	

	Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>								
	<b>Total number of households</b>								
<b>Names of service providers</b>	<b>Energy:</b> Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>								
	<b>Total number of households</b>								
<b>Names of service providers</b>	<b>Refuse:</b> Removed at least once a week <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>								
	<b>Total number of households</b>								

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Electricity	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements (Rands)	357 336	123 568	529 862	393 048	338 048	338 048	365 430	394 664	426 237
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	3 060	623	3 291	636	636	636	3 423	3 560	3 702
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	357 336	123 568	529 862	393 048	338 048	338 048	365 430	394 664	426 237
Water	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements (Rands)	316 470	254 178	993 870	881 738	881 738	881 738	923 863	997 773	1 077 594
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	3 072	1 674	3 071	1 708	1 708	1 708	1 904	1 980	2 059
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	316 470	254 178	993 870	881 738	881 738	881 738	923 863	997 773	1 077 594
Sanitation	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements (Rands)	4 706 595	5 052 960	5 628 662	5 173 221	5 583 221	5 583 221	5 834 466	6 102 851	6 383 583
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	2 869	2 824	3 084	2 881	2 881	2 881	2 996	3 116	3 240
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	4 706 595	5 052 960	5 628 662	5 173 221	5 583 221	5 583 221	5 834 466	6 102 851	6 383 583
Refuse Removal	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements (Rands)	4 001 458	4 274 200	5 179 963	4 431 024	4 781 024	4 781 024	5 334 851	5 761 639	6 222 570
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	3 074	3 031	3 323	3 092	3 092	3 092	3 216	3 344	3 478
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	4 001 458	4 274 200	5 179 963	4 431 024	4 781 024	4 781 024	5 334 851	5 761 639	6 222 570

#### References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

WC011 Matzikama Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Funding measures</b>												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	4 116	46 453	31 425	32 226	806	806	806	1 803	12 386	28 754
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	12 605	11 473	(5 539)	28 894	12 018	12 018	12 018	16 849	40 238	49 826
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	0.2	2.2	1.3	1.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.4	0.9
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	37 547	18 917	68 791	80 828	106 297	106 297	106 297	81 270	78 043	87 325
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(8.6%)	3.1%	23.7%	(8.8%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(1.3%)	0.8%	0.8%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	93.7%	94.2%	81.5%	86.0%	89.5%	89.5%	89.5%	88.7%	89.0%	89.2%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	8.2%	9.6%	9.1%	7.5%	7.8%	7.8%	7.8%	7.1%	6.5%	6.1%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	99.6%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	73.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	31.6%	31.4%	35.4%	9.8%	0.0%	0.0%	3.4%	14.3%	3.4%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	53.0%	113.0%	(47.5%)	322.9%	0.0%	0.0%	(33.8%)	5.0%	5.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	2.0%	1.5%	1.5%	2.4%	2.1%	2.1%	1.8%	1.6%	1.5%	1.5%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	26.5%	22.2%	14.7%	10.9%	13.2%	13.2%	0.0%	18.0%	22.4%	19.1%

**WC011 Matzikama - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary**

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Valuation:</b>	1									
Date of valuation:		2015/07/01	2015/07/01	2015/07/01	2015/07/01					
Financial year valuation used		<b>Yes</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>Yes</b>	<b>Yes</b>			<b>Yes</b>		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	yes	No	No			No		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		N	N	N	N			No		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		26	24	0	0	0	0	No	No	No
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	–	–	–
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	–	1	–	–	–	–	1	1	1
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	–	–	–
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		01/07/2016	01/07/2016	01/07/2016	01/07/2016			Yes		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		14 885	14 885	16 655	16 655			3		
No. of properties	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 139	16 139	16 139
No. of sectional title values	5	–	–	2	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		1	2	15	2	2	2	–	–	–
No. of supplementary valuations		110	15	5	–	1	1	–	–	–
No. of valuation roll amendments		15	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of objections by rate payers		41	–	10	–	–	–	200	–	–
No. of appeals by rate payers		80	10	–	–	–	–	50	–	–
No. of successful objections	8	120	–	–	–	–	–	15	–	–
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supplementary valuation		2 027 500	2 027 500	2 027 500	22 982 000	22 982 000	22 982 000	–	–	–
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	–	–	–	96	96	96	21	21	21
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		119 250	–	–	123	123	123	175	175	175
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>		<b>119 250</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>123</b>	<b>123</b>	<b>123</b>	<b>175</b>	<b>175</b>	<b>175</b>
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	9 095	8 497	8 590	8 080	8 080	8 080	9 429	9 429	9 429
Total land value (Rm)	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total market value (Rm)	5	9 095	8 497	9 159	9 187	9 187	9 187	9 882	9 882	9 882
<b>Rating:</b>										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		0	0	0				Yes		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	0	0	0				No		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		No	0	0				No		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		n/a	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		–	–	–				No		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%				0.0%		
<b>Rate revenue:</b>										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	43 616	46 632	47 103	52 085	52 085	52 085	62 332	65 209	68 219
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	40	41 969	42 393	48 100	48 100	48 100	57 657	60 318	63 102
Expected cash collection rate (%)		91.0%	90.0%	90.0%	92.4%	92.4%	92.35%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		722	794	527	554	554	554	576	603	630
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		80	88	105	111	111	111	116	121	127
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	345	361	378
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)</b>		<b>802</b>	<b>882</b>	<b>632</b>	<b>665</b>	<b>665</b>	<b>665</b>	<b>1 037</b>	<b>1 085</b>	<b>1 135</b>

**References**

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
<b>Current Year 2019/20</b>																	
<b>Valuation:</b>																	
No. of properties		12 926	91	347	2 504	57	244	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation ( <b>select</b> )		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation ( <b>select</b> )		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used ( <b>select</b> )		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Base of valuation ( <b>select</b> )		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		123	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	2 602	174	703	4 087	461		53									
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6																
<b>Rating:</b>																	
Average rate	3	0.009427	0.012068	0.012068	0.001885	0.012068		0.003018									
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		25 582	2 096	9 535	7 238	7 476		159									
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		23 624	1 935	8 806	6 684	6 904		147									
Expected cash collection rate (%)																	

**WC011 Matzikama - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)**

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
<b>Budget Year 2020/21</b>																	
<b>Valuation:</b>																	
No. of properties		9 190	69	298	2 719	56		420								94	5
No. of sectional title property values		33	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of supplementary valuations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of valuation roll amendments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of objections by rate-payers		200	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers		50	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		50	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections	5	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Estimated no. of properties not valued		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Years since last valuation (select)		<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1
Frequency of valuation (select)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		175															
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		140															
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)																	
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	3 732	478	882	3 954	331		6									45
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6																
<b>Rating:</b>																	
Average rate	3	0.009427	0.012068	0.012068	0.001885	0.012068		0.003018									0.012430
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		34 821	5 701	9 733	7 575	3 982		14									506
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		32 209	5 273	9 003	7 007	3 684		13									468
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%		92.5%									92.5%
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		576															
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		116															
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)					345												
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
<b>Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)</b>																	

**References**

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

**WC011 Matzikama - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category**

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Property rates (rate in the Rand)</b>	1								
Residential properties			0.0080	0.0085	0.0090	0.0094	0.0094	0.0099	0.0103
Residential properties - vacant land			0.0080	0.0085	0.0090	0.0094	0.0094	0.0099	0.0103
Formal/informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used			0.0016	0.0017	0.0018	0.0019	0.0019	0.0020	0.0021
Farm properties - not used			0.0016	0.0085	0.0090	0.0094	0.0094	0.0099	0.0103
Industrial properties			0.0102	0.0109	0.0115	0.0121	0.0121	0.0126	0.0132
Business and commercial properties			0.0102	0.0109	0.0115	0.0121	0.0121	0.0126	0.0132
Communal land - residential		na	na	na	na	na	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings		na	na	na	na	na	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property		na	na	na	na	na	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial		na	na	na	na	na	-	-	-
Communal land - other		na	na	na	na	na	-	-	-
State-owned properties			0.0026	0.0109	0.0115	0.0121	0.0121	0.0126	0.0132
Municipal properties		na	na	na	na	na	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure			0.0026	0.0027	0.0029	0.0030	0.0030	0.0032	0.0033
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner		na	na	na	na	na	-	-	-
State trust land		na	na	na	na	na	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties		na	na	na	na	na	-	-	-
Protected areas		na	na	na	na	na	-	-	-
National monuments properties		na	na	na	na	na	-	-	-
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>									
<b>Residential properties</b>									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Indigent rebate or exemption			120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other rebates or exemptions</b>	2								
<b>Water tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/fix fee (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	70	75	79
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - life line tariff		0-6kl	-	-	6.82	7.17	7.75	8.25	8.79
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		7-12kl	6.58	7.06	7.50	7.89	8.52	9.07	9.66
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		13-20kl	7.28	7.80	8.29	8.72	9.41	10.03	10.68
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		21-40kl	8.13	8.73	9.27	9.75	10.53	11.22	11.95
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		41-60kl	12.74	13.67	14.53	15.28	16.51	17.58	18.72
<b>Other</b>	2	61kl and more	15.85	17.17	18.24	19.19	20.73	22.08	23.51
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/fix fee (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			175	188	199	210	219	223	233
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/fix fee (Rands/month)			233	240	242	262	278	300	324
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			145	155	160	170	185	200	216
FBE		approval of indigent household	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - meter		conventional	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - prepaid		none	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - prepaid (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0-50	0.96	1.00	1.05	1.19	1.26	1.36	1.47
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		51-300	1.23	1.28	1.36	1.53	1.62	1.75	1.89
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		301-600	1.73	1.81	1.90	2.15	2.29	2.47	2.67
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		601 & meer	2.04	2.12	2.24	2.53	2.69	2.91	3.14
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		0-50	1.00	1.05	1.12	1.27	1.35	1.45	1.57
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		51-350	1.29	1.35	1.43	1.62	1.72	1.86	2.01
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		351-600	1.79	1.86	1.99	2.25	2.39	2.58	2.79
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		601- above	2.14	2.23	2.39	2.70	2.87	3.10	3.34
<b>Other</b>	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Waste management tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Street cleaning charge			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic charge/fix fee			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
80l bin - once a week			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
250l bin - once a week			141.22	151.32	160.73	169.09	182.62	191.02	199.81

**WC011 Matzikama - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory**

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates</b> <i>(Rands)</i>									
<i>R15 000 threshold rebate</i>			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
<i>Indigent rebate or exemption</i>			15 000	120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000
<b>Water tariffs</b>									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure)							
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							



WC011 Matzikama - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21 % incr.	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		645.13	495.48	511.53	538.12	538.12	538.12	–	538.12	562.88	588.77
Electricity: Basic levy		204.20	210.56	211.29	227.55	227.55	227.55	6.2%	241.70	261.04	281.92
Electricity: Consumption		1 503.45	1 551.00	1 615.50	1 826.57	1 826.57	1 826.57	6.2%	1 940.18	2 095.39	2 263.03
Water: Basic levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	100.0%	60.87	64.83	69.04
Water: Consumption		157.14	167.01	213.02	224.04	224.04	224.04	8.0%	241.96	257.69	274.44
Sanitation		153.85	163.08	173.31	182.32	182.32	182.32	4.5%	190.53	193.58	202.48
Refuse removal		121.15	131.81	139.77	147.04	147.04	147.04	8.0%	158.80	166.11	173.75
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total		2 784.92	2 718.94	2 864.42	3 145.65	3 145.65	3 145.65	7.2%	3 372.17	3 601.51	3 853.43
VAT on Services		299.57	306.17	352.93	391.13	391.13	391.13	8.7%	425.11	455.79	489.70
Total large household bill:		3 084.49	3 025.11	3 217.35	3 536.77	3 536.77	3 536.77	7.4%	3 797.28	4 057.31	4 343.13
% increase/-decrease			(1.9%)	6.4%	9.9%	–	–		7.4%	6.8%	7.0%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		460.81	353.92	362.17	381.01	381.01	381.01	–	381.01	398.53	416.87
Electricity: Basic levy		204.20	210.56	211.29	227.55	227.55	227.55	6.2%	241.70	261.04	281.92
Electricity: Consumption		636.85	658.00	670.50	758.20	758.20	758.20	6.2%	805.37	869.80	939.38
Water: Basic levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	100.0%	60.87	64.83	69.04
Water: Consumption		121.39	129.07	172.72	181.64	181.64	181.64	(22.6%)	140.64	149.78	159.51
Sanitation		153.85	163.08	173.31	182.32	182.32	182.32	4.5%	190.53	193.58	202.48
Refuse removal		121.15	131.81	139.77	147.04	147.04	147.04	8.0%	158.80	166.11	173.75
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total		1 698.25	1 646.43	1 729.77	1 877.76	1 877.76	1 877.76	5.4%	1 978.92	2 103.66	2 242.96
VAT on Services		173.24	180.95	205.14	224.51	224.51	224.51	6.8%	239.69	255.77	273.91
Total small household bill:		1 871.49	1 827.39	1 934.91	2 102.27	2 102.27	2 102.27	5.5%	2 218.60	2 359.43	2 516.87
% increase/-decrease			(2.4%)	5.9%	8.6%	–	–		5.5%	6.3%	6.7%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		276.48	212.35	134.42	141.41	141.41	141.41	–	141.41	147.91	154.71
Electricity: Basic levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity: Consumption		350.70	404.50	354.00	416.77	416.77	416.77	(7.6%)	384.95	415.75	449.01
Water: Basic levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	100.0%	–	–	–
Water: Consumption		85.74	91.13	83.76	88.08	88.08	88.08	8.0%	95.13	101.31	107.89
Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse removal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total		712.92	707.98	572.17	646.26	646.26	646.26	(3.8%)	621.48	664.97	711.62
VAT on Services		99.60	107.23	65.66	73.96	73.96	73.96	(2.6%)	72.01	77.56	83.54
Total small household bill:		812.52	815.21	637.83	720.22	720.22	720.22	(3.7%)	693.50	742.53	795.15
% increase/-decrease			0.3%	(21.8%)	12.9%	–	–		(3.7%)	7.1%	7.1%

**WC011 Matzikama - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type**

Investment type	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		1 752	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	1 752	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities</b>										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities sub-total</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Consolidated total:</b>		1 752	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**References**

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

WC011 Matzikama - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total										-		-	-	-
Entities														
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									-		-	-	-

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)

2. List investments in expiry date order

3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range

4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check

**WC011 Matzikama - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing**

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		21 663	19 066	22 612	17 718	17 736	17 736	13 940	10 298	7 388
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	21 663	19 066	22 612	17 718	17 736	17 736	13 940	10 298	7 388
<b>Entities</b>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Borrowing</b>	1	21 663	19 066	22 612	17 718	17 736	17 736	13 940	10 298	7 388

<b>Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities</b>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Unspent Borrowing</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**References**

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

WC011 Matzikama - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1,2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		46 875	50 517	56 226	60 370	60 370	60 370	65 425	67 169	72 131
Local Government Equitable Share		44 100	47 561	52 340	56 540	56 540	56 540	60 792	65 619	70 360
Local government financial management grant		1 475	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 771
Expanded public works programme integrated grant for municipalities		1 119	1 406	1 630	1 578	1 578	1 578	1 940	–	–
Municipal infrastructure grant		–	–	706	702	702	702	1 143		
Provincial Government:		8 541	8 134	8 388	9 291	10 139	10 163	22 858	40 204	34 147
Library service: Replacement funding for most vulnerable B3 municipalities		5 815	6 176	6 950	4 516	4 492	4 516	4 787	5 050	5 328
Community Library Service Grant				–	3 272	3 272	3 272	3 336	3 730	3 935
Western Cape Financial Management Capacity Building Grant		120	240	360	380	380	380			
Financial assistance to municipalities for maintenance and construction of transport infrastructure		64	65	78	73	73	73	90	90	90
Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant		220	–	0	330	330	330	401		
Thusong services centres grant (Sustainability: Operational Support Grant)		31	65	–	120	120	120	150		
Community Development Workers		113	111			222	222	94	94	94
Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant		1 220	780	–		50	50			
Disaster relief grant						600	600			
Human settlements development grant (Beneficiaries)		898	697	1 000	600	600	600	14 000	31 240	24 700
Local government graduate internship grant		60		–						
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	50	50	–	–	–
WCDM					–	50	50			
Other grant providers:		–	166	96	2 225	2 225	2 225	209	219	229
SETA			166	96	200	200	200	209	219	229
Development bank of south africa				–	2 025	2 025	2 025			
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	55 417	58 817	64 709	71 886	72 784	72 808	88 492	107 592	106 507
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		23 337	42 241	32 745	55 605	71 082	71 082	84 089	55 707	60 258
Municipal infrastructure grant		20 337	21 614	20 245	20 605	20 605	20 605	35 039	22 707	23 818
Integrated national electrification programme grant (municipal)		3 000	3 000	2 500	5 000	5 000	5 000	850	3 000	5 000
Water services infrastructure grant		–	10 000	10 000	30 000	45 000	45 000	47 000	30 000	31 440
Covid 19 - Disaster relief grant		–	–	–	–	477	477	1 200		
Municipal disaster grant			7 627							
Provincial Government:		801	15 825	1 078	18 020	20 994	20 970	5 100	–	–
Community Library Service Grant		411	70	748	100	124	100	100		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant					–	2 800	2 800			
Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant		321	–		–	150	150			
Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant				330						
Thusong services centres grant (Sustainability: Operational Support Grant)		69	35							
Disaster and Emergency Services		–	12 720							
Human settlements development grant (Beneficiaries)		–	3 000		17 920	17 920	17 920	5 000	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
WCDM										
Other grant providers:		–	–	5 000	4 800	650	650	–	–	–
TRONOX				5 000	4 800	–	–			
MSR					–	650	650			
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	24 138	58 066	38 824	78 425	92 727	92 702	89 189	55 707	60 258
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		79 554	116 883	103 533	150 311	165 510	165 510	177 681	163 299	166 765

References

- 1. Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
- 2. Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
- 3. Replacement of RSC levies
- 4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
- 5. Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
- 6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

WC011 Matzikama - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		46 875	50 517	56 226	60 370	60 370	60 370	65 425	67 169	72 131
Local Government Equitable Share		44 100	47 561	52 340	56 540	56 540	56 540	60 792	65 619	70 360
Local government financial management grant		1 475	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 771
Expanded public works programme integrated grant for m		1 119	1 406	1 630	1 578	1 578	1 578	1 940	-	-
Municipal infrastructure grant				706	702	702	702	1 143	-	-
Integrated national electrification programme grant (muni		181	-							
Provincial Government:		7 757	8 370	7 028	9 291	10 139	10 139	22 858	40 204	34 147
Library service: Replacement funding for most vulnerable		5 815	6 179	6 950	4 516	4 492	4 492	4 787	5 050	5 328
Community Library Service Grant				-	3 272	3 272	3 272	3 336	3 730	3 935
Western Cape Financial Management Capacity Building		62	178		380	380	380	-	-	-
Financial assistance to municipalities for maintenance an		64	65	78	73	73	73	90	90	90
Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant		893	-	-	330	330	330	401	-	-
Thusong services centres grant (Sustainability: Operation		31	65		120	120	120	150	-	-
Community Development Workers		113	111			222	222	94	94	94
Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant		600	1 210			50	50	-	-	-
Disaster relief grant						600	600			
Human settlements development grant (Beneficiaries)		-	562		600	600	600	14 000	31 240	24 700
Support for idp projects		119	-					-	-	-
Local government graduate internship grant		60	-							
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	50	50	-	-	-
WCDM						50	50			
Other grant providers:		-	166	96	2 225	2 225	2 225	209	219	229
SETA		-	166	96	200	200	200	209	219	229
Development bank of south africa			-	-	2 025	2 025	2 025	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		54 632	59 053	63 349	71 886	72 784	72 784	88 492	107 592	106 507
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		23 966	34 353	29 647	55 605	79 173	79 173	84 089	55 707	60 258
Municipal infrastructure grant		20 337	21 614	20 245	20 605	25 597	25 597	35 039	22 707	23 818
Integrated national electrification programme grant (muni		3 629	2 190	2 500	5 000	5 000	5 000	850	3 000	5 000
Water services infrastructure grant		-	10 000	6 901	30 000	48 099	48 099	47 000	30 000	31 440
Municipal disaster grant		-	549				-			
Covid 19 - Disaster relief grant						477	477	1 200		
Provincial Government:		736	1 505	1 078	18 020	20 994	20 994	5 100	-	-
Community Library Service Grant		411	67	748	100	124	124	100	-	-
Municipal Drought Relief Grant					-	2 800	2 800	-	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services			1 438					-	-	-
Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant						150	150	-	-	-
Support for idp projects		19						-	-	-
Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant				330				-	-	-
Municipal service delivery and capacity building grant		237						-	-	-
Thusong services centres grant (Sustainability: Operational Support Grant)		69								
Human settlements development grant (Beneficiaries)		-			17 920	17 920	17 920	5 000		
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WCDM										
Other grant providers:		-	-	1 665	4 800	650	650	-	-	-
TRONOX				1 665	4 800	-	-			
MSR					-	650	650			
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		24 702	35 858	32 390	78 425	100 817	100 817	89 189	55 707	60 258
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		79 334	94 912	95 739	150 311	173 600	173 600	177 681	163 299	166 765

**WC011 Matzikama - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds**

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		46 875	50 517	56 226	60 370	60 370	60 370	65 425	67 169	72 131
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>46 875</b>	<b>50 517</b>	<b>56 226</b>	<b>60 370</b>	<b>60 370</b>	<b>60 370</b>	<b>65 425</b>	<b>67 169</b>	<b>72 131</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		792	1 660	1 305		1 954	1 954			
Current year receipts		8 541	8 013	8 388	9 291	10 139	10 139	22 858	40 204	34 147
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>7 673</b>	<b>8 368</b>	<b>7 739</b>	<b>9 291</b>	<b>12 092</b>	<b>12 092</b>	<b>22 858</b>	<b>40 204</b>	<b>34 147</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		1 660	1 305	1 954						
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts						50	50			
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		-	166	96	2 225	2 225	2 225	209	219	229
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>166</b>	<b>96</b>	<b>2 225</b>	<b>2 225</b>	<b>2 225</b>	<b>209</b>	<b>219</b>	<b>229</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>54 548</b>	<b>59 051</b>	<b>64 061</b>	<b>71 886</b>	<b>74 737</b>	<b>74 737</b>	<b>88 492</b>	<b>107 592</b>	<b>106 507</b>
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	<b>1 660</b>	<b>1 305</b>	<b>1 954</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	(810)	-		3 099	3 099	(4 992)		
Current year receipts		23 337	42 241	32 745	55 605	71 082	71 082	84 089	55 707	60 258
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>24 147</b>	<b>41 431</b>	<b>29 647</b>	<b>55 605</b>	<b>79 173</b>	<b>79 173</b>	<b>79 097</b>	<b>55 707</b>	<b>60 258</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(810)	-	3 099						
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		19	-	21 395	2 250	11 507	11 507			
Current year receipts		801	15 825	1 078	18 020	20 994	20 994	5 100	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>820</b>	<b>(5 570)</b>	<b>8 135</b>	<b>20 270</b>	<b>32 501</b>	<b>32 501</b>	<b>5 100</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Repaid to Provincial Government				2 831						
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	21 395	11 507						
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year						3 335	3 335			
Current year receipts				5 000	4 800	650	650	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 665</b>	<b>4 800</b>	<b>3 985</b>	<b>3 985</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities				3 335						
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>24 967</b>	<b>35 861</b>	<b>39 446</b>	<b>80 675</b>	<b>115 659</b>	<b>115 659</b>	<b>84 197</b>	<b>55 707</b>	<b>60 258</b>
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	<b>(810)</b>	<b>21 395</b>	<b>17 941</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>		<b>79 515</b>	<b>94 912</b>	<b>103 507</b>	<b>152 561</b>	<b>190 396</b>	<b>190 396</b>	<b>172 689</b>	<b>163 299</b>	<b>166 765</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>		<b>850</b>	<b>22 700</b>	<b>19 894</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**References**

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

WC011 Matzikama - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand											
<b>Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	1										
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	2										
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	3										
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Organisations</b>											
<i>Contribution Tourism</i>		879	931	981	1 171	1 171	1 171	1 171	500	523	547
<i>Poverty Relief</i>		13	4	7	11	11	11	11	12	12	13
<i>Sports Events</i>		2	5	-	6	6	6	6	30	31	33
<i>Sport development</i>		-	2	15	6	6	6	6	12	13	13
<i>Life Savers</i>		134	240	196	199	199	199	199	250	262	274
<i>Small Farmer Support</i>		-	28	50	111	111	111	111	200	209	219
<i>Drought Relief</i>		-	217	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Bursaries</i>		-	-	-	380	740	740	740	401	-	-
<i>Business Development Hub</i>		-	-	-	750	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Organisations</b>		1 027	1 428	1 249	2 633	2 243	2 243	2 243	1 405	1 050	1 098
<b>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>											
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	6	1 027	1 428	1 249	2 633	2 243	2 243	2 243	1 405	1 050	1 098
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	1										
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	2										
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	3										
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Grants to Organisations</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	4										
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Groups of Individuals</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	5										
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	6	1 027	1 428	1 249	2 633	2 243	2 243	2 243	1 405	1 050	1 098

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient

2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)

3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)

4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)

5 Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)

6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'



**WC011 Matzikama - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits**

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration  R thousand	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	1	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		5 353	5 817	5 825	6 336	6 188	6 188	6 346	6 600	6 864
Pension and UIF Contributions		182	183	188	250	191	191	287	298	310
Medical Aid Contributions		8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Motor Vehicle Allowance		219	228	318	313	326	326	—	—	—
Cellphone Allowance		339	611	604	652	636	636	612	636	662
Housing Allowances		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other benefits and allowances		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		<b>6 100</b>	<b>6 839</b>	<b>6 935</b>	<b>7 552</b>	<b>7 341</b>	<b>7 341</b>	<b>7 245</b>	<b>7 535</b>	<b>7 836</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>12.1%</b>	<b>1.4%</b>	<b>8.9%</b>	<b>(2.8%)</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>(1.3%)</b>	<b>4.0%</b>	<b>4.0%</b>
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		3 555	5 226	4 706	4 941	5 557	5 557	5 004	5 305	5 623
Pension and UIF Contributions		481	305	273	288	130	130	340	361	382
Medical Aid Contributions		175	87	92	80	49	49	30	32	34
Overtime		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Performance Bonus		399	—	822	879	666	666	523	555	588
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	643	789	1 232	1 324	1 056	1 056	1 124	1 191	1 263
Cellphone Allowance	3	54	44	54	17	24	24	74	78	83
Housing Allowances	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other benefits and allowances	3	293	14	1	13	0	0	0	1	1
Payments in lieu of leave		236	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long service awards		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	—	1 777	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		<b>5 834</b>	<b>8 243</b>	<b>7 179</b>	<b>7 542</b>	<b>7 483</b>	<b>7 483</b>	<b>7 097</b>	<b>7 523</b>	<b>7 974</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>41.3%</b>	<b>(12.9%)</b>	<b>5.1%</b>	<b>(0.8%)</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>(5.2%)</b>	<b>6.0%</b>	<b>6.0%</b>
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		67 955	71 799	83 400	98 649	99 034	99 034	104 347	107 584	114 054
Pension and UIF Contributions		11 441	11 330	14 123	17 053	16 733	16 733	17 896	18 950	20 087
Medical Aid Contributions		3 225	3 377	3 580	4 154	4 480	4 480	5 054	5 357	5 678
Overtime		4 341	5 472	10 363	6 859	7 732	7 732	7 278	7 715	8 178
Performance Bonus		—	—	6 819	7 320	7 180	7 180	8 086	8 568	9 082
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	3 727	4 758	6 488	7 568	8 130	8 130	8 596	9 112	9 658
Cellphone Allowance	3	104	189	389	403	480	480	518	549	582
Housing Allowances	3	131	201	261	830	932	932	920	975	1 033
Other benefits and allowances	3	2 734	4 232	1 765	4 491	4 665	4 665	4 849	5 140	5 449
Payments in lieu of leave		1 272	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long service awards		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	1 915	1 654	4 265	3 577	3 682	3 682	4 779	5 267	5 478
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		<b>96 845</b>	<b>103 013</b>	<b>131 454</b>	<b>150 904</b>	<b>153 046</b>	<b>153 046</b>	<b>162 323</b>	<b>169 216</b>	<b>179 279</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>6.4%</b>	<b>27.6%</b>	<b>14.8%</b>	<b>1.4%</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>6.1%</b>	<b>4.2%</b>	<b>5.9%</b>
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		<b>108 780</b>	<b>118 095</b>	<b>145 567</b>	<b>165 997</b>	<b>167 870</b>	<b>167 870</b>	<b>176 665</b>	<b>184 274</b>	<b>195 090</b>
			<b>8.6%</b>	<b>23.3%</b>	<b>14.0%</b>	<b>1.1%</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>5.2%</b>	<b>4.3%</b>	<b>5.9%</b>
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		<b>108 780</b>	<b>118 095</b>	<b>145 567</b>	<b>165 997</b>	<b>167 870</b>	<b>167 870</b>	<b>176 665</b>	<b>184 274</b>	<b>195 090</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>8.6%</b>	<b>23.3%</b>	<b>14.0%</b>	<b>1.1%</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>5.2%</b>	<b>4.3%</b>	<b>5.9%</b>
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>	5,7	<b>102 679</b>	<b>111 255</b>	<b>138 632</b>	<b>158 446</b>	<b>160 529</b>	<b>160 529</b>	<b>169 420</b>	<b>176 739</b>	<b>187 253</b>

**WC011 Matzikama - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)**

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
<b>Councillors</b>	3							
Speaker	4	1	598 859	–	40 800			639 659
Chief Whip			–	–	–			–
Executive Mayor		1	860 859	–	40 800			901 659
Deputy Executive Mayor		1	688 688	–	40 800			729 488
Executive Committee		3	1 852 722	177 809	122 400			2 152 931
Total for all other councillors		9	2 345 267	108 909	367 200			2 821 376
<b>Total Councillors</b>	8	15	6 346 395	286 718	612 000			7 245 113
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			1 178 350	1 785	347 914	–		1 528 048
Chief Finance Officer			861 921	143 108	245 969	–		1 250 998
Director Infrastructure Services			914 901	193 626	332 007	186 349		1 626 883
Director Community Development Services			1 081 549	32 285	173 957	168 496		1 456 286
Director Corporate Services			967 684	–	80 711	168 496		1 216 890
								–
<b>Total Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	8,10	–	5 004 405	370 803	1 180 557	523 340		7 079 105
<b>TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION</b>	10	15	11 350 799	657 521	1 792 557	523 340		14 324 218

**References**

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

**WC011 Matzikama - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers**

Summary of Personnel Numbers		Ref	2018/19			Current Year 2019/20			Budget Year 2020/21			
Number		1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	
<b>Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities</b>												
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)			15	–	15	15	–	15	15	–	15	
Board Members of municipal entities	4		–	–	–	–	–	–				
<b>Municipal employees</b>												
	5		–	–	–	–	–	–				
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3		5	4	1	5	4	1	5	3	1	
Other Managers	7		12	12	–	17	14	–	16	15	1	
Professionals			27	27	–	49	49	–	22	21	9	
Finance			6	6	–	6	6	–	5	5	5	
Spatial/town planning			1	1	–	1	1	–	2	2	2	
Information Technology			1	1	–	1	1	–	1	–	–	
Roads			6	6	–	6	6	–	–	–	–	
Electricity			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Water			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Sanitation			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Refuse			2	2	–	2	2	–	–	–	–	
Other			11	11	–	33	33	–	14	14	2	
Technicians			33	33	–	47	47	8	26	26	3	
Finance			–	–	–	–	–	–	3	3	–	
Spatial/town planning			3	3	–	3	3	–	3	3	–	
Information Technology			1	1	–	1	1	–	1	1	–	
Roads			8	8	–	8	8	–	6	6	–	
Electricity			7	7	–	7	7	–	–	–	–	
Water			8	8	–	8	8	–	–	–	–	
Sanitation			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Refuse			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Other			6	6	–	20	20	8	13	13	3	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)			84	70	10	24	24	–	59	59	8	
Service and sales workers			39	37	–	61	61	–	48	48	–	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers			–	–	–	26	26	–	–	–	–	
Craft and related trades			–	–	–	–	–	–	18	18	–	
Plant and Machine Operators			37	37	–	33	33	–	47	47	–	
Elementary Occupations			223	216	–	215	215	–	206	208	3	
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS</b>			9	475	436	26	492	473	24	462	445	40
<b>% increase</b>						3.6%	8.5%	(7.7%)	(6.1%)	(5.9%)	66.7%	
<b>Total municipal employees headcount</b>			6, 10									
Finance personnel headcount			8, 10									
Human Resources personnel headcount			8, 10									

**References**

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number of persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

**WC011 Matzikama - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure**

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																	
Property rates			7 162	5 015	5 015	5 015	5 015	5 015	5 015	5 015	5 015	5 015	5 015	5 015	62 332	65 209	68 219
Service charges - electricity revenue			15 524	14 155	10 045	9 360	7 991	7 306	10 045	10 045	12 785	12 785	12 785	14 155	136 981	147 939	159 774
Service charges - water revenue			1 485	1 639	1 946	1 946	2 561	3 483	3 636	3 944	3 944	2 561	2 100	1 485	30 730	32 727	34 854
Service charges - sanitation revenue			1 458	1 458	1 458	1 458	1 458	1 458	1 458	1 458	1 458	1 458	1 458	1 458	17 501	18 306	19 148
Service charges - refuse revenue			1 569	1 569	1 569	1 569	1 569	1 569	1 569	1 569	1 569	1 569	1 569	1 569	18 827	20 332	21 957
Rental of facilities and equipment			183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	2 199	2 300	2 406
Interest earned - external investments			175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	2 100	2 197	2 298
Interest earned - outstanding debtors			441	441	441	441	441	441	441	441	441	441	441	441	5 295	5 539	5 793
Dividends received			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits			147	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	15 747	17 363	18 162	18 997
Licences and permits			87	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	1 045	1 093	1 143
Agency services			350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	4 198	4 391	4 593
Transfers and subsidies			20 264	–	–	–	–	19 200	–	–	–	–	–	49 028	88 492	107 592	106 507
Other revenue			469	469	469	469	719	819	519	469	569	519	419	319	6 228	6 714	7 023
Gains			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	52	52	55	57
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)</b>			<b>49 316</b>	<b>25 689</b>	<b>21 887</b>	<b>21 202</b>	<b>20 696</b>	<b>40 233</b>	<b>23 627</b>	<b>23 884</b>	<b>26 724</b>	<b>25 291</b>	<b>24 730</b>	<b>90 065</b>	<b>393 342</b>	<b>432 555</b>	<b>452 771</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																	
Employee related costs			13 003	13 003	13 003	13 003	21 088	13 526	13 003	13 003	13 003	13 003	13 003	17 782	169 420	176 739	187 253
Remuneration of councillors			604	604	604	604	604	604	604	604	604	604	604	604	7 245	7 535	7 836
Debt impairment			–	–	–	–	–	3 004	–	–	–	–	–	15 936	18 940	18 368	18 639
Depreciation & asset impairment			1 412	1 412	1 412	1 412	1 412	1 412	1 412	1 412	1 412	1 412	1 412	1 412	16 950	17 745	18 577
Finance charges			68	67	64	63	63	758	57	54	62	55	55	6 749	8 115	8 530	8 569
Bulk purchases			9 342	8 631	8 360	8 078	7 865	7 572	7 571	7 890	8 003	8 164	8 137	11 573	101 187	107 161	113 489
Other materials			1 242	1 242	1 242	1 242	1 242	1 242	1 242	1 242	8 242	1 242	1 242	7 242	27 903	45 315	39 414
Contracted services			1 209	1 209	1 209	1 209	1 209	2 236	1 209	2 209	1 209	1 209	1 209	2 209	17 533	14 035	13 629
Transfers and subsidies			167	42	142	167	42	142	167	42	142	167	42	143	1 405	1 050	1 098
Other expenditure			2 445	2 445	2 445	2 671	2 671	4 699	2 445	2 445	3 971	2 445	2 445	2 445	33 573	32 742	34 244
Losses			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Expenditure</b>			<b>29 492</b>	<b>28 655</b>	<b>28 480</b>	<b>28 447</b>	<b>36 196</b>	<b>35 195</b>	<b>27 710</b>	<b>28 901</b>	<b>36 647</b>	<b>28 301</b>	<b>28 149</b>	<b>66 095</b>	<b>402 270</b>	<b>429 220</b>	<b>442 750</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>			<b>19 824</b>	<b>(2 967)</b>	<b>(6 594)</b>	<b>(7 246)</b>	<b>(15 500)</b>	<b>5 038</b>	<b>(4 083)</b>	<b>(5 017)</b>	<b>(9 924)</b>	<b>(3 010)</b>	<b>(3 419)</b>	<b>23 970</b>	<b>(8 928)</b>	<b>3 336</b>	<b>10 020</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	84 197	84 197	55 707	60 258
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 000	6 000	19 000	17 047
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>			<b>19 824</b>	<b>(2 967)</b>	<b>(6 594)</b>	<b>(7 246)</b>	<b>(15 500)</b>	<b>5 038</b>	<b>(4 083)</b>	<b>(5 017)</b>	<b>(9 924)</b>	<b>(3 010)</b>	<b>(3 419)</b>	<b>114 167</b>	<b>81 270</b>	<b>78 043</b>	<b>87 325</b>
Taxation			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>			<b>19 824</b>	<b>(2 967)</b>	<b>(6 594)</b>	<b>(7 246)</b>	<b>(15 500)</b>	<b>5 038</b>	<b>(4 083)</b>	<b>(5 017)</b>	<b>(9 924)</b>	<b>(3 010)</b>	<b>(3 419)</b>	<b>114 167</b>	<b>81 270</b>	<b>78 043</b>	<b>87 325</b>

**References**

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

**WC011 Matzikama - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>R thousand</b>																
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>																
Vote 1 - Council & Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Financial Services		28 259	5 848	5 848	5 848	5 848	25 048	5 848	5 848	5 848	5 848	5 848	112 975	218 910	198 586	211 591
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	8 740	8 818	9 087	9 584
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		1 003	1 003	1 003	1 003	1 253	1 353	1 053	1 003	1 103	1 053	953	30 697	42 479	61 068	55 896
Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services		20 047	18 831	15 029	14 344	13 589	13 826	16 719	17 026	19 766	18 383	17 922	27 850	213 332	238 521	253 004
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>		<b>49 316</b>	<b>25 689</b>	<b>21 887</b>	<b>21 202</b>	<b>20 696</b>	<b>40 233</b>	<b>23 627</b>	<b>23 884</b>	<b>26 724</b>	<b>25 291</b>	<b>24 730</b>	<b>180 262</b>	<b>483 540</b>	<b>507 262</b>	<b>530 076</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>																
Vote 1 - Council & Executive		1 652	1 652	1 652	1 652	2 044	1 652	1 652	1 651	3 178	1 652	1 652	3 048	23 135	24 070	25 250
Vote 2 - Financial Services		3 137	3 137	3 137	3 362	4 768	8 395	3 137	3 137	3 137	3 137	3 137	7 190	48 808	49 799	52 598
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		1 710	1 710	1 810	1 710	2 564	1 978	1 710	1 710	1 810	1 710	1 710	8 680	28 811	30 232	31 863
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		5 502	5 377	5 377	5 502	8 068	6 572	5 502	6 377	12 377	5 502	5 377	20 591	92 123	108 261	104 379
Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services		17 492	16 780	16 505	16 222	18 752	16 598	15 710	16 026	16 146	16 301	16 274	26 587	209 392	216 859	228 660
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>		<b>29 492</b>	<b>28 655</b>	<b>28 480</b>	<b>28 447</b>	<b>36 196</b>	<b>35 195</b>	<b>27 710</b>	<b>28 901</b>	<b>36 647</b>	<b>28 301</b>	<b>28 149</b>	<b>66 095</b>	<b>402 270</b>	<b>429 220</b>	<b>442 750</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		<b>19 824</b>	<b>(2 967)</b>	<b>(6 594)</b>	<b>(7 246)</b>	<b>(15 500)</b>	<b>5 038</b>	<b>(4 083)</b>	<b>(5 017)</b>	<b>(9 924)</b>	<b>(3 010)</b>	<b>(3 419)</b>	<b>114 167</b>	<b>81 270</b>	<b>78 043</b>	<b>87 325</b>
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>19 824</b>	<b>(2 967)</b>	<b>(6 594)</b>	<b>(7 246)</b>	<b>(15 500)</b>	<b>5 038</b>	<b>(4 083)</b>	<b>(5 017)</b>	<b>(9 924)</b>	<b>(3 010)</b>	<b>(3 419)</b>	<b>114 167</b>	<b>81 270</b>	<b>78 043</b>	<b>87 325</b>

**References**

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

WC011 Matzikama - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand																
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		28 260	5 849	5 849	5 849	5 849	25 049	5 849	5 849	5 849	5 849	5 849	113 587	219 538	198 823	211 839
Executive and council		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Finance and administration		28 260	5 849	5 849	5 849	5 849	25 049	5 849	5 849	5 849	5 849	5 849	113 587	219 538	198 823	211 839
Internal audit		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community and public safety		465	465	465	465	715	815	515	465	565	515	415	38 282	44 146	63 095	58 095
Community and social services		63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	8 430	9 117	9 659	10 178
Sport and recreation		245	245	245	245	495	595	295	245	345	295	195	95	3 541	3 904	4 084
Public safety		143	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	15 743	17 318	18 115	18 948
Housing		14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14 014	14 169	31 417	24 885
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Economic and environmental services		549	549	549	549	549	549	549	549	549	549	549	3 722	9 760	6 981	7 298
Planning and development		45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	543	568	594
Road transport		504	504	504	504	504	504	504	504	504	504	504	3 676	9 217	6 413	6 704
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Trading services		20 042	18 826	15 024	14 339	13 583	13 820	16 714	17 021	19 761	18 378	17 917	24 672	210 096	238 364	252 844
Energy sources		15 524	14 155	10 045	9 360	7 991	7 306	10 045	10 045	12 785	12 785	12 785	14 155	136 981	147 939	159 774
Water management		1 485	1 639	1 946	1 946	2 561	3 483	3 636	3 944	3 944	2 561	2 100	7 485	36 730	51 727	51 901
Waste water management		1 458	1 458	1 458	1 458	1 458	1 458	1 458	1 458	1 458	1 458	1 458	1 458	17 501	18 306	19 148
Waste management		1 574	1 574	1 574	1 574	1 574	1 574	1 574	1 574	1 574	1 574	1 574	1 574	18 885	20 392	22 020
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue - Functional		49 316	25 689	21 887	21 202	20 696	40 233	23 627	23 884	26 724	25 291	24 730	180 262	483 540	507 262	530 076
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		5 965	5 965	6 065	6 190	8 382	11 491	5 964	5 964	7 591	5 964	5 964	18 384	93 890	96 439	101 618
Executive and council		1 652	1 652	1 652	1 652	2 044	1 652	1 652	1 651	3 178	1 652	1 652	3 048	23 135	24 070	25 250
Finance and administration		4 313	4 313	4 413	4 538	6 339	9 839	4 313	4 313	4 413	4 313	4 313	15 336	70 755	72 369	76 368
Internal audit		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community and public safety		4 563	4 563	4 563	4 563	7 028	5 590	4 563	5 563	11 563	4 563	4 563	19 777	81 461	99 633	95 229
Community and social services		2 114	2 114	2 114	2 114	3 433	2 114	2 114	2 114	2 114	2 114	2 114	2 114	26 692	27 976	29 578
Sport and recreation		781	781	781	781	1 104	781	781	781	781	781	781	781	9 696	10 228	10 790
Public safety		1 473	1 473	1 473	1 473	2 216	2 501	1 473	1 473	1 473	1 473	1 473	10 688	28 665	27 652	27 487
Housing		194	194	194	194	275	194	194	1 194	7 194	194	194	6 194	16 409	33 778	27 374
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Economic and environmental services		3 746	3 746	3 745	3 745	5 242	4 415	3 743	3 742	3 744	3 742	3 743	4 022	47 375	45 695	48 064
Planning and development		1 141	1 141	1 141	1 141	1 570	1 310	1 141	1 141	1 141	1 141	1 141	1 141	14 291	12 839	13 566
Road transport		2 605	2 605	2 604	2 604	3 672	3 105	2 602	2 601	2 603	2 601	2 601	2 881	33 085	32 856	34 497
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Trading services		15 008	14 297	14 023	13 740	15 423	13 614	13 230	13 547	13 665	13 821	13 794	23 828	177 990	185 818	196 119
Energy sources		10 258	9 561	9 260	8 961	9 165	8 418	8 406	8 720	8 807	8 909	8 990	12 413	111 870	118 416	125 385
Water management		2 187	2 173	2 202	2 220	2 779	2 257	2 267	2 272	2 298	2 357	2 249	4 574	29 834	31 138	32 715
Waste water management		1 042	1 042	1 041	1 041	1 303	1 421	1 040	1 039	1 041	1 040	1 040	1 907	13 994	14 515	15 122
Waste management		1 521	1 521	1 519	1 519	2 177	1 519	1 517	1 515	1 519	1 516	1 516	4 934	22 292	21 749	22 896
Other		210	85	85	210	120	85	210	85	85	210	85	85	1 553	1 635	1 721
Total Expenditure - Functional		29 492	28 655	28 480	28 447	36 196	35 195	27 710	28 901	36 647	28 301	28 149	66 095	402 270	429 220	442 750
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		19 824	(2 967)	(6 594)	(7 246)	(15 500)	5 038	(4 083)	(5 017)	(9 924)	(3 010)	(3 419)	114 167	81 270	78 043	87 325
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	19 824	(2 967)	(6 594)	(7 246)	(15 500)	5 038	(4 083)	(5 017)	(9 924)	(3 010)	(3 419)	114 167	81 270	78 043	87 325

**References**

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

**WC011 Matzikama - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	1															
Vote 1 - Council & Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	50
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services		-	500	2 500	1 000	3 744	1 000	2 497	2 000	-	4 000	-	2 000	19 241	35 707	22 500
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	-	500	2 500	1 000	3 794	1 000	2 497	2 000	-	4 000	-	2 000	19 291	35 757	22 550
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>																
Vote 1 - Council & Executive		-	-	-	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	-
Vote 2 - Financial Services		-	-	-	10	120	115	-	600	-	-	-	-	845	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	20	-	20	60	20	-	20	-	20	160	80	-
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		-	-	20	115	100	146	5 000	650	150	-	250	200	6 631	2 250	500
Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services		-	-	-	5 596	11 132	4 462	5 487	3 900	13 839	9 744	-	7 000	61 162	20 000	39 908
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	-	-	20	5 771	11 352	4 743	10 547	5 170	13 989	9 764	250	7 220	68 828	22 330	40 408
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	-	500	2 520	6 771	15 146	5 743	13 044	7 170	13 989	13 764	250	9 220	88 118	58 087	62 958

**References**

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

**WC011 Matzikama - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	1															
<b>Governance and administration</b>		-	-	-	60	170	120	60	620	-	20	-	20	1 070	330	50
Executive and council		-	-	-	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	-
Finance and administration		-	-	-	30	170	120	60	620	-	20	-	20	1 040	330	50
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		-	-	20	115	100	85	7 000	2 650	150	4 000	250	2 200	16 570	3 120	800
Community and social services		-	-	-	115	-	50	-	150	150	-	250	50	765	350	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	20	-	100	35	2 000	2 500	-	4 000	-	2 150	10 805	2 770	800
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		-	500	2 500	1 065	5 594	3 720	2 314	50	25	983	-	-	16 750	21 637	15 918
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	76	-	-	-	-	-	-	76	-	-
Road transport		-	500	2 500	1 065	5 594	3 644	2 314	50	25	983	-	-	16 674	21 637	15 918
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		-	-	-	5 531	9 282	1 819	3 670	3 850	13 814	8 762	-	7 000	53 728	33 000	46 190
Energy sources		-	-	-	910	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	940	3 000	5 850
Water management		-	-	-	3 052	150	50	-	600	-	-	-	-	3 852	25 000	25 600
Waste water management		-	-	-	1 570	9 102	1 769	3 670	3 250	13 814	8 762	-	7 000	48 936	5 000	14 740
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	2	-	500	2 520	6 771	15 146	5 743	13 044	7 170	13 989	13 764	250	9 220	88 118	58 087	62 958
<b>Funded by:</b>																
National Government		-	500	2 500	6 471	14 696	5 387	7 984	5 000	13 814	13 744	-	9 000	79 097	55 707	60 258
Provincial Government		-	-	-	20	-	20	5 000	20	-	20	-	20	5 100	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (primary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>		-	500	2 500	6 491	14 696	5 407	12 984	5 020	13 814	13 764	-	9 020	84 197	55 707	60 258
<b>Borrowing</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		-	-	20	280	450	336	60	2 150	175	-	250	200	3 921	2 380	2 700
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		-	500	2 520	6 771	15 146	5 743	13 044	7 170	13 989	13 764	250	9 220	88 118	58 087	62 958

**References**

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

check

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -



WC011 Matzikama - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>R thousand</b>															
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>													1		
Property rates	6 661	4 664	4 664	4 664	4 664	4 664	4 664	4 664	4 664	4 664	4 664	4 353	57 657	60 318	63 102
Service charges - electricity revenue	14 438	13 164	9 342	8 705	7 431	6 794	9 342	9 342	11 890	11 890	11 890	16 553	130 781	141 244	152 543
Service charges - water revenue	1 381	1 524	1 810	1 810	2 382	3 239	3 382	3 668	3 668	2 382	1 953	1 228	28 425	30 273	32 240
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 356	1 356	1 356	1 356	1 356	1 356	1 356	1 356	1 356	1 356	1 356	1 269	16 188	16 933	17 712
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 459	1 459	1 459	1 459	1 459	1 459	1 459	1 459	1 459	1 459	1 459	1 365	17 415	18 807	20 310
Rental of facilities and equipment	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	2 199	2 300	2 406
Interest earned - external investments	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	2 100	2 197	2 298
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	410	410	410	410	410	410	410	410	410	410	410	384	4 898	5 123	5 359
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	4 301	5 021	5 724
Licences and permits	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	1 045	1 093	1 143
Agency services	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	4 198	4 391	4 593
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	20 264	-	-	-	-	19 200	-	-	-	-	-	49 028	88 492	107 592	106 507
Other revenue	469	469	469	469	719	819	519	469	569	519	419	319	6 228	6 714	7 023
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>47 592</b>	<b>24 201</b>	<b>20 665</b>	<b>20 028</b>	<b>19 575</b>	<b>39 096</b>	<b>22 287</b>	<b>22 522</b>	<b>25 170</b>	<b>23 834</b>	<b>23 305</b>	<b>75 651</b>	<b>363 926</b>	<b>402 005</b>	<b>420 961</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	20 327	-	18 813	-	30 000	10 000	-	5 000	-	-	-	5 049	89 189	55 707	60 258
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>67 919</b>	<b>24 201</b>	<b>39 478</b>	<b>20 028</b>	<b>49 575</b>	<b>49 096</b>	<b>22 287</b>	<b>27 522</b>	<b>25 170</b>	<b>23 834</b>	<b>23 305</b>	<b>80 701</b>	<b>453 116</b>	<b>457 713</b>	<b>481 221</b>
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>															
Employee related costs	13 003	13 003	13 003	13 003	21 088	13 526	13 003	13 003	13 003	13 003	13 003	17 782	169 420	176 739	187 253
Remuneration of councillors	604	604	604	604	604	604	604	604	604	604	604	604	7 245	7 535	7 836
Finance charges	68	67	64	63	63	758	57	54	62	55	55	690	2 055	1 672	1 287
Bulk purchases - Electricity	8 852	8 155	7 854	7 555	7 315	7 012	7 001	7 315	7 402	7 504	7 585	10 713	94 262	98 918	105 913
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	490	476	505	523	550	560	570	575	601	660	552	860	6 924	7 243	7 576
Other materials	1 242	1 242	1 242	1 242	1 242	1 242	1 242	1 242	8 242	1 242	1 242	7 242	27 903	45 315	39 414
Contracted services	1 209	1 209	1 209	1 209	1 209	2 236	1 209	2 209	1 209	1 209	1 209	2 209	17 533	14 035	13 629
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	167	42	142	167	42	142	167	42	142	167	42	143	1 405	1 050	1 098
Other expenditure	2 445	2 445	2 445	2 671	2 671	4 699	2 445	2 445	3 971	2 445	2 445	2 445	33 573	32 742	34 244
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>28 080</b>	<b>27 243</b>	<b>27 068</b>	<b>27 035</b>	<b>34 784</b>	<b>30 779</b>	<b>26 297</b>	<b>27 488</b>	<b>35 235</b>	<b>26 888</b>	<b>26 736</b>	<b>42 687</b>	<b>360 320</b>	<b>385 248</b>	<b>398 252</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>															
Capital assets	-	500	2 520	6 771	15 146	5 743	13 044	7 170	13 989	13 764	250	9 220	88 118	58 087	62 958
Repayment of borrowing	146	147	150	151	151	1 069	157	160	152	159	159	1 079	3 680	3 796	3 642
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>28 225</b>	<b>27 890</b>	<b>29 738</b>	<b>33 958</b>	<b>50 080</b>	<b>37 591</b>	<b>39 499</b>	<b>34 819</b>	<b>49 376</b>	<b>40 812</b>	<b>27 145</b>	<b>52 986</b>	<b>452 119</b>	<b>447 131</b>	<b>464 852</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>39 694</b>	<b>(3 689)</b>	<b>9 740</b>	<b>(13 930)</b>	<b>(505)</b>	<b>11 505</b>	<b>(17 212)</b>	<b>(7 296)</b>	<b>(24 066)</b>	<b>(16 978)</b>	<b>(3 840)</b>	<b>27 715</b>	<b>998</b>	<b>10 582</b>	<b>16 369</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	806	40 500	36 811	46 551	32 621	32 116	43 621	26 408	19 112	(5 094)	(22 072)	(25 912)	806	1 803	12 386
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	40 500	36 811	46 551	32 621	32 116	43 621	26 408	19 112	(5 094)	(22 072)	(25 912)	1 803	1 803	12 386	28 754

References

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.

**WC011 Matzikama - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities**

[illegible]

**WC011 Matzikama - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms**

External mechanism  Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand
EDK	Yrs	Ongoing	Renting of Office Machines - Service Contracts	Ongoing	120
Nashua	Yrs	Ongoing	Renting of Office Machines - Service Contracts	Ongoing	470
Landis & GYR	Yrs	Ongoing	Prepaid Electricity Sales	Ongoing	300
CAB Holdings	Yrs	Ongoing	Printing of Accounts - Service Contract	Ongoing	900
Stancom	Yrs	Ongoing	Alarm Systems - Service contract	Ongoing	115
Business Engineering	Yrs	2.5	Collaborator Electronic Record System	30 June 2018	300
Municipal Network Services	Yrs	3	Network connectivity/services	30 June 2020	360
Telkom	Yrs	Ongoing	Telephone Services	Ongoing	900
Vesta	Yrs	Ongoing	Information Systems - Financial Systems	Ongoing	1 419
Bytes	Yrs	3	Renting of Office Machines - Service Contracts	Ongoing	-

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

**WC011 Matzikama - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications**

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1,3													
<b>Parent Municipality:</b>														
<b>Revenue Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Parent Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities:</b>														
<b>Revenue Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Entity Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**References**

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column

2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)

3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

WC011 Matzikama - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description		Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand		1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure			15 421	7 249	12 933	45 124	43 713	43 713	20 381	6 992	12 000
Roads Infrastructure			11 022	–	3 846	18 344	17 903	17 903	2 800	6 992	6 100
Roads			11 022	–	1 314	18 031	17 903	17 903	2 800	6 992	6 000
Road Structures			–	–	2 532	313	–	–	–	–	100
Road Furniture			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure			–	520	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection			–	520	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure			3 303	1 950	2 970	7 810	7 735	7 735	–	–	–
Power Plants			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations			–	–	–	260	260	260	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks			3 303	–	2 826	7 250	7 250	7 250	–	–	–
LV Networks			–	1 950	144	300	225	225	–	–	–
Capital Spares			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure			491	2 438	5 398	5 770	16 071	16 071	3 802	–	5 400
Dams and Weirs			–	264	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes			–	1 704	5 398	–	9 199	9 199	–	–	–
Reservoirs			–	93	–	–	–	–	1 852	–	5 000
Pump Stations			–	64	–	150	550	550	150	–	400
Water Treatment Works			–	312	–	20	477	477	1 200	–	–
Bulk Mains			–	–	–	5 300	5 845	5 845	–	–	–
Distribution			491	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points			–	–	–	300	–	–	600	–	–
PRV Stations			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure			290	467	719	13 200	2 005	2 005	13 779	–	500
Pump Station			–	–	–	200	1 005	1 005	250	–	500
Reticulation			290	451	719	12 000	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works			–	15	–	–	–	–	1 170	–	–
Outfall Sewers			–	–	–	1 000	1 000	1 000	12 359	–	–
Toilet Facilities			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure			315	1 875	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites			315	1 875	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets			993	2 325	1 649	2 336	1 041	1 041	35	–	–
Community Facilities			127	59	582	1 179	324	324	35	–	–
Halls			109	–	4	1 179	174	174	–	–	–
Centres			–	–	–	–	150	150	–	–	–
Crèches			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries			18	59	577	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC011 Matzikama - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	35	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sport and Recreation Facilities</b>		866	2 266	1 067	1 157	717	717	-	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		866	2 266	1 067	1 157	717	717	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		1 101	-	-	705	111	111	30	-	-
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		1 101	-	-	705	111	111	30	-	-
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		1 101	-	-	705	111	111	30	-	-
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		134	840	440	490	586	586	230	50	50
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		134	840	440	490	586	586	230	50	50
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		218	536	954	1 133	437	437	411	125	-
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		218	536	954	1 133	437	437	411	125	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		266	358	282	1 168	88	88	325	-	850
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>		266	358	282	1 168	88	88	325	-	850
<b>Transport Assets</b>		482	23	9 572	2 590	-	-	35	-	300
<i>Transport Assets</i>		482	23	9 572	2 590	-	-	35	-	300
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	200	25	25	-	-	-
<i>Land</i>		-	-	-	200	25	25	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>18 616</b>	<b>11 781</b>	<b>25 830</b>	<b>53 747</b>	<b>46 002</b>	<b>46 002</b>	<b>21 447</b>	<b>7 167</b>	<b>13 200</b>

**WC011 Matzikama - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class**

WCVI Matzikana - Supporting Table SAS40 Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class										
Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		6 319	9 039	7 032	10 000	16 046	16 046	15 846	13 000	12 000
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	9 039	7 032	10 000	16 046	16 046	-	8 000	10 200
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	28	832	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	8 842	6 010	10 000	16 046	16 046	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	190	-	-	-	-	8 000	10 200
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	170	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		6 294	-	-	-	-	-	15 846	5 000	1 800
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		6 294	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	1 800
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	15 846	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		107	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC011 Matzikama - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		107	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		107	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		125	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		125	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		125	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		176	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		176	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>6 727</b>	<b>9 039</b>	<b>7 032</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>16 046</b>	<b>16 046</b>	<b>15 846</b>	<b>13 000</b>	<b>12 000</b>
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		0.0%	22.2%	14.7%	10.9%	13.2%	13.2%	18.0%	22.4%	19.1%
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn*</b>		49.3%	64.8%	48.2%	52.4%	92.9%	92.9%	93.5%	73.3%	64.6%

References



WC011 Matzikama - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		5 354	3 181	3 169	9 212	9 112	9 112	5 938	5 606	5 864
Roads Infrastructure		1 039	–	–	5 158	5 023	5 023	1 665	1 172	1 226
Roads		1 039	–	–	5 158	5 023	5 023	1 665	1 172	1 226
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		847	711	936	988	988	988	1 032	1 080	1 129
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		847	418	402	443	443	443	463	484	507
LV Networks		–	293	534	545	545	545	569	595	623
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		2 005	773	807	1 218	1 173	1 173	1 225	1 282	1 341
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	202	139	252	252	252	264	276	289
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		2 005	571	668	965	920	920	962	1 006	1 052
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		797	851	930	1 032	1 112	1 112	1 162	1 215	1 271
Pump Station		–	495	402	509	569	569	595	622	651
Reticulation		797	50	71	126	126	126	132	138	144
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	307	457	396	416	416	435	455	476
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		666	846	495	816	816	816	853	856	896
Landfill Sites		666	846	495	816	816	816	853	856	896
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		578	852	930	1 911	1 801	1 801	2 389	2 207	2 308
Community Facilities		279	374	437	979	939	939	1 218	982	1 027
Halls		–	70	179	447	427	427	483	213	223
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	12	15	24	86	86	95	99	104
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	40	10	37	30	30	200	209	219
Cemeteries/Crematoria		279	245	230	461	386	386	430	450	470

WC011 Matzikama - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	8	3	10	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	10	10	10	11	11
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		299	478	493	932	862	862	1 171	1 225	1 281
Indoor Facilities		-	113	239	309	309	309	448	469	490
Outdoor Facilities		299	365	254	623	553	553	723	757	791
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		892	526	628	1 003	571	571	602	433	452
Operational Buildings		892	516	619	942	510	510	533	360	377
Municipal Offices		892	367	371	752	320	320	334	152	159
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	150	248	190	190	190	199	208	218
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	10	9	60	60	60	69	72	76
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	10	9	60	60	60	69	72	76
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		777	158	362	650	350	350	366	382	400
Computer Equipment		777	158	362	650	350	350	366	382	400
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		288	-	-	150	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		288	-	-	150	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		46	1 188	1 334	175	175	175	198	207	216
Machinery and Equipment		46	1 188	1 334	175	175	175	198	207	216
<b>Transport Assets</b>		3 307	2 925	3 310	3 550	3 550	3 550	3 709	3 851	4 028
Transport Assets		3 307	2 925	3 310	3 550	3 550	3 550	3 709	3 851	4 028
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>11 242</b>	<b>8 829</b>	<b>9 733</b>	<b>16 650</b>	<b>15 558</b>	<b>15 558</b>	<b>13 203</b>	<b>12 686</b>	<b>13 269</b>
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		2.0%	1.5%	1.5%	2.4%	2.1%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.5%
<b>R&amp;M as % Operating Expenditure</b>		4.1%	3.0%	3.0%	4.2%	3.9%	3.9%	3.3%	3.2%	3.1%

**WC011 Matzikama - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class**

Description	Ref	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19			Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		2016/17			2017/18			2018/19			Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23							
R thousand	1															
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class																
Infrastructure		11 053	11 468	11 372	12 813	12 813	12 813	12 273	12 858	13 471						
Roads		3 236	-	1 304	1 499	1 499	1 499	1 574	1 647	1 722						
Road Structures		-	-	1 685	273	273	273	287	300	314						
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Drainage Collection		-	-	644	94	94	94	99	104	108						
Storm water Conveyance		-	3 385	-	1 745	1 745	1 745	1 832	1 916	2 004						
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	724	1 303	1 303	1 303	1 368	1 431	1 497						
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
MV Networks		1 173	1 247	209	26	26	26	27	28	30						
LV Networks		-	-	434	83	83	83	87	91	95						
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Distribution		1 293	1 320	1 568	1 619	1 619	1 619	1 700	1 778	1 860						
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Reticulation		3 124	3 420	3 592	3 785	3 785	3 785	3 975	4 158	4 349						
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Landfill Sites		2 226	2 095	1 213	2 386	2 386	2 386	1 324	1 406	1 492						
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Halls		243	448	243	268	268	268	281	294	307						
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Libraries		67	-	71	71	71	71	75	78	82						
Cemeteries/Crematoria		0	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0						
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						

WC011 Matzikama - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	30	30	30	31	33	34
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		11	-	11	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		326	323	433	385	385	385	404	423	442
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		405	407	419	2 677	877	877	921	963	1 007
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		35	51	119	125	125	125	119	119	119
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		39	143	280	234	234	234	245	257	268
Furniture and Office Equipment		219	243	392	327	327	327	344	360	376
Machinery and Equipment		155	174	331	277	277	277	291	304	318
Transport Assets		1 083	698	917	1 873	1 873	1 873	1 966	2 057	2 151
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>13 636</b>	<b>13 953</b>	<b>14 588</b>	<b>19 079</b>	<b>17 279</b>	<b>17 279</b>	<b>16 950</b>	<b>17 745</b>	<b>18 577</b>



WC011 Matzikama - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	650	650	450	350	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>		-	54	-	4 800	226	226	10 000	1 970	500
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	4 800	226	226	10 000	1 970	500
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		-	717	779	650	775	775	600	200	-
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		-	717	779	650	775	775	600	200	-
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		-	717	779	650	775	775	600	200	-
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	200	-	-	600	-	-
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		-	-	-	200	-	-	600	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	450	216	216	-	-	-
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>		-	-	-	450	216	216	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transport Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Land</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets</b>	<b>1</b>	-	19 835	14 857	27 859	59 143	59 143	50 826	37 920	37 758
<b>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		0.0%	48.8%	31.1%	30.4%	48.8%	48.8%	57.7%	65.3%	60.0%
<b>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>		0.0%	142.2%	101.8%	146.0%	342.3%	342.3%	299.9%	213.7%	203.2%

**WC011 Matzikama - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget**

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Present value
<b>R thousand</b>								
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	1							
Vote 1 - Council & Executive		30	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Financial Services		895	50	50	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		160	80	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		6 631	2 250	500	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services		80 402	55 707	62 408	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>					-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		<b>88 118</b>	<b>58 087</b>	<b>62 958</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Future operational costs by vote</b>	2							
Vote 1 - Council & Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total future operational costs</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Future revenue by source</b>	3							
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total future revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Financial Implications</b>		<b>88 118</b>	<b>58 087</b>	<b>62 958</b>	-	-	-	-

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

WC011 Matzikama - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand														2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2018/19	Current Year 2019/20 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Parent municipality:																
List all capital projects grouped by Function																
Community and social services	Aircon Community halls	0PC001002004005_	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	All	-	-	122	-	-	-	-
Community and social services	Aircons	NKPA4_Aircons	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	All	-	-	23	128	-	-	-
Community and social services	Building Tools	NKPA4_Machinery	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	All	-	-	41	-	50	-	-
Community and social services	Establishing of Tools store	0PC0020020020030	Upgrading	nd capable workforce to support an inclusive g	Growth	velopment and decision making proc	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	All	-	-	32	-	-	-	-
Community and social services	Furniture / Bookshelves	0PC0020030020010	New	nd capable workforce to support an inclusive g	Growth	to meet demands of growing popula	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	All	-	-	51	-	-	-	-
Community and social services	Geysers	NKPA2_Geysers, Cl	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Community Facilities	Halls	All	-	-	4	79	-	-	-
Community and social services	Homework Hub - Vredendal North Thuso	NKPA4_Homework	New	nd capable workforce to support an inclusive g	Growth	velopment and decision making proc	Community Facilities	Centres	4	-	-	-	150	-	-	-
Community and social services	Lawnmower community halls	NKPA4_Machinery	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	All	-	-	-	-	115	-	-
Community and social services	Lawnmower community halls	NKPA2_Lawnmowe	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	All	-	-	-	23	-	-	-
Community and social services	Modular Library in Koekenaap	0PC0020030020010	New	nd capable workforce to support an inclusive g	Growth	to meet demands of growing popula	Community Facilities	Libraries	All	-	-	577	-	-	-	-
Community and social services	Office furniture community halls	NKPA2_Office furni	New	nd capable workforce to support an inclusive g	Growth	velopment and decision making proc	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	All	-	-	84	27	-	-	-
Community and social services	Opgradering van Doringbaai ViaVlek Fasi	NKPA4_Opgraderin	Upgrading	All people in South Africa are and feel safe	s to meet demands of growing popula	to meet demands of growing popula	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	2	-	-	-	650	-	-	-
Community and social services	Rietpoort/Molsvlei/Kilprand (Toilette Beg	NKPA4_Rietpoort/N	Upgrading	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Community Facilities	Public Ablution Facilities	8	-	-	-	-	300	-	-
Community and social services	Troe-Troe saal (Vdorp)	NKPA4_Troe-Troe s	Upgrading	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Community Facilities	Halls	7	-	-	-	-	150	-	-
Community and social services	Upgrading Miriam Owies hall	NKPA2_Upgrading	New	nd capable workforce to support an inclusive g	Growth	velopment and decision making proc	Community Facilities	Halls	2	-	-	-	80	-	-	-
Community and social services	Upgrading Molsvlei halls	0PC0020020010020	Upgrading	nd capable workforce to support an inclusive g	Growth	velopment and decision making proc	Community Facilities	Halls	8	-	-	219	-	-	-	-
Community and social services	Upgrading of Community halls	0PC0020020010020	Upgrading	nd capable workforce to support an inclusive g	Growth	velopment and decision making proc	Community Facilities	Halls	All	-	-	13	-	-	-	-
Community and social services	Upgrading of Thusong Centre Vredendal	NKPA2_Upgrading	New	All people in South Africa are and feel safe	s to meet demands of growing popula	to meet demands of growing popula	Community Facilities	Halls	3	-	-	-	2	-	-	-
Community and social services	Upgrading Stofkraal Halls	0PC0020020010020	Upgrading	All people in South Africa are and feel safe	s to meet demands of growing popula	to meet demands of growing popula	Community Facilities	Halls	8	-	-	118	-	-	-	-
Community and social services	Upgrading Troe-troe hall	NKPA2_Upgrading	New	nd capable workforce to support an inclusive g	Growth	velopment and decision making proc	Community Facilities	Halls	7	-	-	-	14	-	-	-
Community and social services	Upgrading/Fencing Public Toilets	NKPA4_Upgrading/	Upgrading	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Community Facilities	Public Ablution Facilities	8	-	-	-	-	150	350	-
Energy sources	Cherry Picker	0PC002003010_CE1	New	nd capable workforce to support an inclusive g	Growth	velopment and decision making proc	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	All	-	-	994	-	-	-	-
Energy Sources	Gereedskap	NKPA5_Machinery	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	All	-	-	-	-	60	-	-
Energy Sources	Hoogspannings meet/ Toets instrumentE	NKPA5_Machinery	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	All	-	-	-	-	-	-	850
Energy sources	Office Equipment	NKPA2_Office Equip	New	nd capable workforce to support an inclusive g	Growth	to meet demands of growing popula	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	All	-	-	2	-	-	-	-
Energy Sources	Sekeriteitsesl Vredendal Noord Sub	NKPA5_Sekeriteits	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	3	-	-	-	-	30	-	-
Energy sources	Streetslights rivierkantstraat Vannhynsdor	NKPA2_Streetslights	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	7	-	-	-	225	-	-	-
Energy sources	Transformers - minisub	NKPA2_Transforme	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations	8	-	-	-	260	-	-	-
Energy sources	Upgrading of Bulk Electricity	NKPA2_Upgrading	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	velopment and decision making proc	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	3,4,5	-	-	652	2 250	-	-	-
Energy sources	Upgrading of Bulk electricity Klawer	NKPA5_Upgrading	Upgrading	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	6	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	-
Energy sources	Upgrading of Bulk electricity Vannhynsdor	NKPA5_Upgrading	Upgrading	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000
Energy sources	Upgrading of bulk electricity Vredendal	NKPA2_Upgrading	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	3,4,5	-	-	2 174	5 000	-	-	-
Energy sources	Upgrading of bulk electricity Vredendal -	NKPA5_Upgrading	Upgrading	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	3,4,5	-	-	-	-	850	-	-
Energy sources	Upgrading of communication system in DMA	NKPA2_Upgrading	Upgrading	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Switching Stations	8	-	-	173	-	-	-	-
Energy sources	Vredendal Streetslights	0PC001002001008_	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	All	-	-	144	-	-	-	-
Executive and council	Aircons - Municipal head office	0PC001002004005_	New	nd capable workforce to support an inclusive g	Growth	to meet demands of growing popula	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	All	-	-	147	-	-	-	-
Executive and council	Furniture and office equipment	NKPA2_Furniture a	New	nd capable workforce to support an inclusive g	Growth	velopment and decision making proc	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	All	-	-	48	26	-	-	-
Executive and council	Furniture and office equipment	NKPA2_Furniture a	New	nd capable workforce to support an inclusive g	Growth	velopment and decision making proc	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	All	-	-	-	7	-	-	-
Executive and council	Mayoral SUV	0PC002003010_CE0	New	nd capable workforce to support an inclusive g	Growth	velopment and decision making proc	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	All	-	-	392	-	-	-	-
Executive and council	Office equipment	NKPA1_Furniture a	NEw	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	All	-	-	-	-	15	-	-
Executive and council	Office equipment	NKPA1_Furniture a	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	All	-	-	-	-	15	-	-
Executive and council	Upgrading of municipal head office	NKPA1_Upgrading	Upgrading	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	All	-	-	610	184	-	-	-
Finance and administration	Aircon Library	NKPA2_Aircon Libr	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	5	-	-	-	27	-	-	-
Finance and administration	Computer equipment	NKPA2_Office Equi	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	All	-	-	-	30	50	50	50
Finance and administration	Computer equipment	NKPA2_Computer e	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	All	-	-	422	556	-	-	-
Finance and administration	Electronic Fire System	NKPA3_Furniture a	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	All	-	-	-	-	-	80	-
Finance and administration	Furniture and office equipment	NKPA2_Office Equi	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	All	-	-	31	-	50	-	-
Finance and administration	Furniture and office equipment	NKPA3_Furniture a	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	All	-	-	-	-	60	-	-
Finance and administration	Furniture and office equipment	NKPA3_Furniture a	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	All	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
Finance and administration	Furniture and office equipment	NKPA2_Furniture a	New	nd capable workforce to support an inclusive g	Growth	velopment and decision making proc	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	All	-	-	-	35	-	-	-
Finance and administration	Furniture and office equipment	NKPA2_Furniture a	New	nd capable workforce to support an inclusive g	Growth	velopment and decision making proc	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	All	-	-	-	67	-	-	-
Finance and administration	Furniture and office equipment	NKPA2_Furniture a	New	nd capable workforce to support an inclusive g	Growth	velopment and decision making proc	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	All	-	-	-	29	-	-	-
Finance and administration	Laptop Bestuurder	NKPA2_Office Equi	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	All	-	-	-	-	10	-	-
Finance and administration	Meublement	0PC002003005_CE0	New	nd capable workforce to support an inclusive g	Growth	to meet demands of growing popula	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	All	-	-	49	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	Movable Steel Shelves for Records Office	0PC002003005_CE0	New	nd capable workforce to support an inclusive g	Growth	to meet demands of growing popula	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	All	-	-	154	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	Office equipment	NKPA2_Office Equi	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	All	-	-	-	-	70	-	-
Finance and administration	Office equipment	NKPA2_Furniture a	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	All	-	-	19	-	50	-	-
Finance and administration	Office machines	NKPA2_Office Equi	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	All	-	-	-	-	50	-	-
Finance and administration	Upgrade Server	NKPA2_Office Equi	Upgrading	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	All	-	-	-	-	600	-	-
Finance and administration	Upgrading Ebenhaeser Office	NKPA2_Upgrading	New	nd capable workforce to support an inclusive g	Growth	velopment and decision making proc	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	2	-	-	-	11	-	-	-
Finance and administration	Upgrading Koekenaap Office	NKPA4_Upgrading	Upgrading	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	8	-	-	-	-	-	200	-
Finance and administration	Upgrading Lutzville Offices	NKPA2_Upgrading	New	nd capable workforce to support an inclusive g	Growth	velopment and decision making proc	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	1	-	-	-	100	-	-	-
Housing	Klawer housing	NKPA4_Klawer hou	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Sanitation Infrastructure	Outfall Sewers	6	-	-	-	-	5 000	-	-
Housing	Lutzville 332 housing	NKPA2_Lutzville 33	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	1	-	-	-	16 920	-	-	-



WC011 Matzikama - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2018/19	Current Year 2019/20 Full Year Forecast	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
														Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Housing	Vredendal phase 5	NKPA2_Vredendal	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Sanitation Infrastructure	Outfall Sewers	3,4,5	-	-	-	1 000	-	-	-
Other	Furniture and office equipment	NKPA2_Furniture	New	nd capable workforce to support an inclusive g	Growth	velopment and decision making proc	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	All	-	-	-	6	-	-	-
Planning and development	Aircons	0PC001002004005_	New	nd capable workforce to support an inclusive g	Growth	velopment and decision making proc	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	All	-	-	19	-	-	-	-
Planning and development	Computer equipment	NKPA2_Furniture a	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	All	-	-	18	-	15	-	-
Planning and development	Equipment	NKPA2_Equipment	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	1-7	-	-	-	6	-	-	-
Planning and development	Filing Cabinets	NKPA4_Furniture a	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	All	-	-	-	-	30	-	-
Planning and development	Furniture and office equipment	NKPA2_Furniture a	New	nd capable workforce to support an inclusive g	Growth	velopment and decision making proc	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	All	-	-	6	25	-	-	-
Planning and development	Furniture and office equipment	NKPA2_Furniture a	New	nd capable workforce to support an inclusive g	Growth	velopment and decision making proc	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	All	-	-	52	3	-	-	-
Planning and development	Handheld radios	NKPA2_Handheld r	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	All	-	-	-	25	-	-	-
Planning and development	Office Furniture	NKPA4_Furniture a	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	All	-	-	-	-	25	-	-
Planning and development	Water Dispenser	NKPA4_Furniture a	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	All	-	-	-	-	6	-	-
Public safety	Furniture and office equipment	NKPA2_Furniture a	New	nd capable workforce to support an inclusive g	Growth	velopment and decision making proc	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	All	-	-	-	11	-	-	-
Public safety	Traffic offices expansion	NKPA2_Traffic off	Upgrading	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	4	-	-	-	500	-	-	-
Public safety	Upgrade brake test device	NKPA2_Upgrade br	Upgrading	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	All	-	-	-	216	-	-	-
Road transport	Canopy DMA LVD	NKPA5_Transport /	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	All	-	-	-	-	35	-	-
Road transport	Chainsaw	0PC002003009_CEO	New	nd capable workforce to support an inclusive g	Growth	to meet demands of growing popula	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	All	-	-	18	-	-	-	-
Road transport	Compressor	0PC002003009_CEO	New	nd capable workforce to support an inclusive g	Growth	to meet demands of growing popula	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	2	-	-	2	-	-	-	-
Road transport	Concrete mixers	NKPA5_Machinery	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	All	-	-	18	-	30	-	-
Road transport	Construction material (concrete curbs)	NKPA5_Constructi	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	All	-	-	-	-	-	-	100
Road transport	Digger Loader	0PC002003010_CEO	New	nd capable workforce to support an inclusive g	Growth	to meet demands of growing popula	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	All	-	-	940	-	-	-	-
Road transport	Digger Loader 4x4	0PC002003010_CEO	New	nd capable workforce to support an inclusive g	Growth	to meet demands of growing popula	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	All	-	-	940	-	-	-	-
Road transport	Ebenhaeser Upgrading of Roads and Sto	NKPA5_Ebenhaese	Upgrading	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 818
Road transport	Equipment pmu unit	NKPA5_Furniture a	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	All	-	-	-	37	45	45	-
Road transport	Furniture and office equipment	NKPA5_Furniture a	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	All	-	-	-	-	50	-	-
Road transport	Klawer Housing: New Busroute	NKPA5_Klawer Hou	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	6	-	-	-	-	2 800	-	-
Road transport	Kliprand: New roads and storm water	0PC001002006002_	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	8	-	-	2 483	-	-	-	-
Road transport	Koekenaap: Roads and Stormwater PH1.1	NKPA2_Koekenaap	Upgrading	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	8	-	-	-	9 014	4 619	-	-
Road transport	Koekenaap: Upgrade Gravel Road Pave	0PC0010010020060	Upgrading	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	8	-	-	327	-	-	-	-
Road transport	LDV Single Cab x 3		New	nd capable workforce to support an inclusive g	Growth	to meet demands of growing popula	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	All	-	-	772	-	-	-	-
Road transport	Lutzville Housing: New busroute	NKPA5_Lutzville H	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	1	-	-	1 314	983	-	-	-
Road transport	Lutzville: uityky:upgrade roads & stormw	NKPA5_Lutzville: u	Upgrading	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	1	-	-	-	-	4 452	7 000	-
Road transport	Lutzville: Upgrade Gravel Roads Pave	NKPA5_Lutzville: U	Upgrading	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	velopment and decision making proc	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	1	-	-	3 282	1 499	-	-	-
Road transport	Machinery and equipment	NKPA5_Machinery	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	All	-	-	70	26	50	-	-
Road transport	Nuwerus: Upgrade Gravel Roads Ph 1	0PC0010010020060	Upgrading	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	8	-	-	1 601	-	-	-	-
Road transport	Olifantsdrift Construction of Paved Roads		Upgrading	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	2	-	-	197	-	-	-	-
Road transport	Papendorp: upgrade roads & stormwater	NKPA5_Papendorp	Upgrading	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	2	-	-	-	-	-	600	-
Road transport	Plavel Vredendal Busroete	0PC0010010020060	Upgrading	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	3	-	-	2 536	-	-	-	-
Road transport	Project Management Unit (PMU) Furniture	0PC002003009_CEO	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	All	-	-	31	-	-	-	-
Road transport	Road Traffic Signs	0PC001002006002_	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	All	-	-	50	-	-	-	-
Road transport	Upgrading of infrastructure offices	NKPA2_Upgrading	Upgrading	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	All	-	-	12	91	-	-	-
Road transport	Upgrading of Vredendal Traffic building	0PC0020020020030	Upgrading	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	All	-	-	125	-	-	-	-
Road transport	Vanrhynsdorp: Upgrade Streets: Maskam	NKPA5_Vanrhynsd	Upgrading	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	7	-	-	4 395	5 553	4 594	7 000	4 000
Road transport	Vanrhynsdorp: Upgrade Streets: Maskamsig: Ph 3		Upgrading	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	7	-	-	190	-	-	-	-
Road transport	Vredendal-North: pave roads	NKPA5_Vredendal-	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	3,4	-	-	-	-	-	6 992	6 000
Sport and recreation	Caravan Park Upgrade	NKPA2_Caravan Pa	New	nd capable workforce to support an inclusive g	Growth	to meet demands of growing popula	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	2	-	-	-	21	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	Furniture for chalets/fridges/stoves/micro	NKPA2_Furniture f	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	2	-	-	69	8	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	Geysers - Strandfontein Camp sites/Chal	0PC0010010010040	New	nd capable workforce to support an inclusive g	Growth	to meet demands of growing popula	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	2	-	-	62	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	Hand Radios	NKPA4_Machinery	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	All	-	-	26	-	20	-	-
Sport and recreation	Irrigation Parks and Gardens	0PC0020030020020	New	nd capable workforce to support an inclusive g	Growth	to meet demands of growing popula	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	All	-	-	9	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	Klawer: New Outdoor Gym	NKPA2_Klawer: Ne	New	All people in South Africa are and feel safe	s to meet demands of growing popula	velopment and decision making proc	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	6	-	-	304	168	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	Klawer: upgrade of sportsfacility	NKPA5_Klawer: up	Upgrading	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	6	-	-	-	-	10 000	1 070	-
Sport and recreation	Koekenaap: final effluent irrigation and s	NKPA2_Koekenaap	Upgrading	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	8	-	-	-	226	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	Lutzville West Small steel pavillion	NKPA2_Lutzville W	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	1	-	-	526	130	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	Office Equipment	0PC002003005_CEO	New	nd capable workforce to support an inclusive g	Growth	to meet demands of growing popula	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	All	-	-	46	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	Park Equipment	NKPA4_Park Equip	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Community Facilities	Parks	All	-	-	-	-	35	-	-
Sport and recreation	Parks and Gardens Tools	0PC002003009_CEO	New	nd capable workforce to support an inclusive g	Growth	to meet demands of growing popula	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	All	-	-	23	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	Swimming pools filters	NKPA2_Swimming	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	All	-	-	-	150	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	Swimming Pools Upgrading	NKPA4_Swimming	Upgrading	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	3,4,5	-	-	-	-	-	500	500
Sport and recreation	Tractor	NKPA5_Transport /	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	All	-	-	-	-	-	-	300
Sport and recreation	Upgrading Klawer Community/Sport Hall	NKPA3_Upgrading	Upgrading	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Community Facilities	Halls	6	-	-	-	-	150	200	-
Sport and recreation	Upgrading Lutzville offices	NKPA4_Upgrading	Upgrading	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	1	-	-	-	-	600	-	-
Sport and recreation	Upgrading Lutzville Sportgrounds	NKPA4_Upgrading	Upgrading	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	1	-	-	-	-	-	400	-
Sport and recreation	Upgrading Pietie Hamman Hall	NKPA4_Upgrading	Upgrading	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Community Facilities	Halls	5	-	-	-	-	-	300	-
Sport and recreation	Upgrading Vredendal Sport Hall	NKPA4_Upgrading	Upgrading	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Community Facilities	Halls	5	-	-	-	-	-	300	-
Sport and recreation	Vanrhynsdorp: New Outdoor Gym	NKPA2_Vanrhynsd	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	7	-	-	165	248	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	Wheateater trimmers	NKPA2_Wheateater	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	All	-	-	-	8	-	-	-
Waste management	1,6 Tipper Vehicles	0PC002003010_CEO	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	All	-	-	256	-	-	-	-

WC011 Matzikama - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
													Audited Outcome 2018/19	Current Year 2019/20 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	Waste management	1,6 Tipper Vehicles	0PC002003010_CEO	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	All	-	-	256	-	-	-	-
	Waste management	5-8 Ton Tipper	0PC002003010_CEO	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	All	-	-	734	-	-	-	-
	Waste management	Digger Loader	0PC002003010_CEO	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	All	-	-	980	-	-	-	-
	Waste management	Refuse Truck	0PC002003010_CEO	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	All	-	-	1 677	-	-	-	-
	Waste water management	Bitterfontein Scheme: Refurbishment of S	NKPA5_Bitterfontei	Renewal	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	8	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	1 800
	Waste water management	Bitterfontein: Bitterfontein, Rietpoort and	NKPA5_Bitterfontei	Upgrading	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump station	8	-	-	-	-	3 769	-	-
	Waste water management	Bitterfontein: Kliprand	NKPA5_Bitterfontei	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	8	-	-	-	-	1 170	-	-
	Waste water management	Bitterfontein: Upgrade Waster Water and Sewer	NKPA5_Bitterfontei	Upgrading	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	8	-	-	-	-	743	-	-
	Waste water management	Bitterfontein: Water Storage and Sewer R	NKPA5_Bitterfontei	Upgrading	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	8	-	-	-	-	6 500	-	-
	Waste water management	Ebenhaeser Upgrading of Bulk and Retic	NKPA5_Ebenhaese	Upgrading	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000
	Waste water management	Klawer Bulk and Network Sewer Upgrade	NKPA5_Klawer Bulk	Upgrading	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000
	Waste water management	Lutzville Housing: Upgrading sewer bul	NKPA5_Lutzville Ho	Upgrading	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	1	-	-	-	-	3 538	-	-
	Waste water management	Lutzville: upgrade of sewerage network f	NKPA2_Lutzville: u	Upgrading	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	1	-	-	357	8 063	-	-	-
	Waste water management	Mobile Ablution Units	0PC001002005002_C	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	2	-	-	550	-	-	-	-
	Waste water management	Papendorp Oxidation Ponds & Sewer Ris	NKPA5_Papendorp	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Sanitation Infrastructure	Outfall Sewers	2	-	-	-	-	7 359	-	-
	Waste water management	Plants (equipment)	0PC002003009_CEO	New	nd capable workforce to support an inclusive g	Growth	to meet demands of growing popula	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	All	-	-	75	-	-	-	-
	Waste water management	Pumpstations (build concrete blocks)	NKPA2_Pumpstatio	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station	All	-	-	-	5	-	-	-
	Waste water management	Sewerage pumps	NKPA5_Sewerage p	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station	All	-	-	169	1 000	250	-	500
	Waste water management	Sewerage Truck	0PC002003010_CEO	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	All	-	-	1 631	-	-	-	-
	Waste water management	Vanrhynsdorp Bulk and Network Sewer U	NKPA5_Vanrhynsdo	Upgrading	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 440
	Waste water management	Vredendal Pumpstations Phase 2	NKPA5_Vredendal	Upgrading	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump station	3,4,5	-	-	-	-	9 762	-	-
	Waste water management	Vredendal Sewer Pump Stations Upgrade	NKPA5_Vredendal	Upgrading	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Sanitation Infrastructure	pump station	3,4,5	-	-	-	8 016	-	-	-
	Waste water management	Vredendal South WWTW	NKPA5_Vredendal	Renewal	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	5	-	-	-	-	15 846	-	-
	Waste water management	Vredendal South WWTW Upgrade	NKPA5_Vredendal	Upgrading	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	5	-	-	-	15 463	-	-	-
	Waste water management	Washing machines -Sewerage Works	0PC0010010010050	New	nd capable workforce to support an inclusive g	Growth	to meet demands of growing popula	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	3,4,5,6,7	-	-	9	-	-	-	-
	Water management	Bitterfontein Scheme: Refurbishment of S	NKPA5_Bitterfontei	Renewal	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	8	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	8 200
	Water management	Bitterfontein: refurbishment of Bitterfont	NKPA2_Bitterfontei	Renewal	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	8	-	-	5 405	13 142	-	-	-
	Water management	Bitterfontein: refurbishment of Bitterfont	NKPA2_Bitterfontei	Renewal	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	8	-	-	605	2 904	-	-	-
	Water management	Disaster Relief - Covid 19	NKPA2_Disaster Re	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	All	-	-	-	-	477	1 200	-
	Water management	Construction of Boreholes Ebenhaeser a	0PC001002004002_C	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes	2	-	-	78	2 866	-	-	-
	Water management	Construction of Boreholes Vredendal	0PC001002004002_C	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes	3,4,5	-	-	1 011	198	-	-	-
	Water management	Equipping of boreholes in Koekenaap an	NKPA5_Equiping	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes	2	-	-	-	2 800	-	-	-
	Water management	Koekenaap: Drilling equipping 3 borehole	0PC001002004002_C	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes	8	-	-	404	-	-	-	-
	Water management	Koekenaap: upgrade existing bulk water	NKPA2_Koekenaap	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	8	-	-	-	5 845	-	-	-
	Water management	Land Purchases Erf 634	NKPA5_Land Purch	New	nd capable workforce to support an inclusive g	Growth	velopment and decision making proc	Land	Land	8	-	-	-	25	-	-	-
	Water management	Lutzville: construct new 1,0ml reservoi	NKPA5_Lutzville: c	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000
	Water management	Office Equipment		New	nd capable workforce to support an inclusive g	Growth	to meet demands of growing popula	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	All	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
	Water management	Papendorp Potable Water Reservoir & Su	NKPA5_Papendorp	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	2	-	-	-	-	1 852	-	-
	Water management	Refurbishment of Ebenhaeser water treat	NKPA2_Refurbishm	Upgrading	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	2	-	-	-	667	-	-	-
	Water management	Refurbishment of Ebenhaeser water treat	NKPA2_Refurbishm	Upgrading	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	2	-	-	-	2 729	-	-	-
	Water management	Replace aerator at Vredendal South WWTW		Renewal	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	3	-	-	190	-	-	-	-
	Water management	Strandfontein - re-equipping of 2 existin	0PC001002004002_C	Renewal	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes	2	-	-	832	-	-	-	-
	Water management	Upgrade Ebenhaeser WTW	0PC001002004002_C	Upgrading	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	2	-	-	671	6 273	-	-	-
	Water management	Upgrading Lutzville wtw	NKPA5_Upgrading	Upgrading	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	1	-	-	-	-	50	-	-
	Water management	Upgrading of Koekenaap Bulk Water Infra	0PC001002004002_C	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes	8	-	-	1 448	3 335	-	-	-
	Water management	Van Rynsdorp: Refurbishment of Bulk W	NKPA5_Van Rynsdo	Renewal	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	7	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	2 000
	Water management	Vredendal : Drilling equipping of borehol	0PC001002004002_C	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes	3,4,5	-	-	1 847	-	-	-	-
	Water management	Vredendal : Drilling equipping of borehol	0PC001002004002_C	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes	3,4,5	-	-	610	-	-	-	-
	Water management	Vredendal North Bulk Water and Sewer In	NKPA5_Vredendal	Upgrading	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	3,4,5	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000
	Water management	Vredendal North: Upgrade Bulk Water Su	NKPA5_Vredendal	Upgrading	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	3,4,5	-	-	-	-	-	17 000	-
	Water management	Water meters	NKPA5_Water mete	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	All	-	-	-	-	600	-	-
	Water management	Water pumps	NKPA5_Water pump	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	to meet demands of growing popula	Water Supply Infrastructure	Pump Stations	All	-	-	-	550	150	-	400
	Parent Capital expenditure												47 719	121 191	88 118	58 087	62 958
	Total Capital expenditure												47 719	121 191	88 118	58 087	62 958

WC011 Matzikama - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand	Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2019/20		2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
														Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Parent municipality:																		
List all capital projects grouped by Function																		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities:																		
List all capital projects grouped by Entity																		
Entity Name																		
Project name																		

References

List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

**WC011 Matzikama - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects**

[illegible]

## References

*Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure*

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PO001001002001002001002\_00066)

check

329 386

395 608

402 270